When you become a student at Indiana University, you join an academic community internationally known for the excellence and diversity of its programs. Indiana University is one of the nation’s oldest and largest state universities, with eight campuses serving 92,000 students. IU also offers courses through facilities at Columbus, Elkhart, and many other sites.

Indiana University Campuses
Indiana University Bloomington
Indiana University–Purdue University Indianapolis
Indiana University East (Richmond)
Indiana University–Purdue University Fort Wayne
Indiana University Kokomo
Indiana University Northwest (Gary)
Indiana University South Bend
Indiana University Southeast (New Albany)

Indiana University is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools (NCA) through the Commission on Institutions of Higher Education, 30 N. LaSalle Street, Suite 2400, Chicago, IL 60602-2504; 1-800-621-7440.

While every effort is made to provide accurate and current information, Indiana University reserves the right to change without notice statements in the bulletin series concerning rules, policies, fees, curricula, courses, or other matters.
Indiana University chose to print this bulletin with soy-based ink on recycled paper, both of which are more environmentally sound than traditional printing materials. You can make another sound choice. Please recycle this bulletin.
Contents

1 Admission to the University
2 Undergraduate Study in Education: Teacher Education
3 Requirements for Admission to the School of Education
4 Admission to the Teacher Education Program, Bloomington
5 Admission to the Teacher Education Program, IUPUI
6 Student Teaching: Elementary, Secondary, and All-Grade
7 Student Teaching/Practicum Options: Special Cultural Learning Opportunities
8 Graduation
9 Career Services for Education Students
10 Indiana License Types and Coverage
11 Program Options
12 School of Education Alumni Association
13 Policies Governing the Undergraduate Program in Education
14 Financial Aid for Education Students
15 Bloomington Programs
16 New Programs in Teacher Education at Bloomington
17 Project TEAM
18 Early Childhood Education Program
19 Elementary Education Programs
20 Democracy, Diversity, and Social Justice Program
21 Praxis Program
22 Theory Into Practice Program
23 Teaching All Learners: A Program in Special and Elementary Education
24 Secondary Education Programs
25 Standard Program
26 A Community of Teachers (CoT) Program
27 Subject Matter Specialty Studies (majors)
28 English
29 Foreign Languages
30 Health Education
31 Journalism
32 Mathematics
33 Science
34 Social Studies
35 Speech Communication and Theatre
36 All-Grade Education Program
37 Subject Matter Specialty Studies (majors)
38 Music
39 Physical Education
40 Visual Arts
41 Extended Coverage, Endorsements, and Minors—Additions to the Bloomington Education Programs
42 Junior High/Middle School Extended Coverage
43 Endorsements
44 Minors
45 IUPUI Programs
46 Associate of Science—Early Childhood Education
47 Elementary School Certification Program
48 Elementary Endorsements
49 Junior High/Middle School Extended Coverage for the Elementary License
50 Special Education (Mild Intervention): Dual-Certification Program for Elementary Education Majors
51 Teaching English as a Second Language
52 Senior High/Junior High/Middle School and All-Grade Education Certification Programs
53 Cross-Cultural Studies
54 Coaching Endorsement
55 Computer Endorsement
56 Driver and Traffic Safety Endorsement
57 English
58 Foreign Languages
59 Health and Safety Minor
60 Journalism Minor
61 Mathematics
62 Physical Education
63 Reading Minor
64 Science
65 Social Studies
66 Speech Communication and Theatre
67 Visual Arts
68 IUPU Columbus
69 Undergraduate Courses in the School of Education
70 Elementary Education
71 Foundations of Education
72 Educational Leadership and Policy Studies
73 Special Education
74 Language Education
75 Methods
76 Mathematics Education
77 Educational Psychology
78 Science Education
79 Secondary Education
80 Multicultural/Urban Education
81 Higher Education and Student Affairs
82 Computer Education
83 Reading
84 Faculty
85 Indiana University Policies
86 General Policies
87 Undergraduate Admissions Policy
88 Transfer to Other Indiana University Campuses
89 Residency Status
90 Fees
91 Veterans Benefits
92 Index

Special thanks go to Janet Annelli, Lynn Greenfield, Tim Niggle, Jeane Novotny, and Dorothy Slota for their contributions to the revision of this bulletin.
Organization of the School of Education

(Area code for Bloomington phone numbers: 812; area code for Indianapolis phone numbers: 317)

Dean, Gerardo Gonzalez, Education 4105, 856-8001
Executive Associate Dean, Bloomington, Jack Cummings, Education 4105, 856-8003
Executive Associate Dean, Indianapolis, Barbara Wilcox, Education/Social Work Building, 3138B, 274-6862
Associate Dean for Graduate Studies, Luise McCarty, Education 4070, 856-8540
Associate Dean for Research and Development, Catherine Brown, Education 4105, 856-8004
Associate Dean for Teacher Education, Bloomington, Landon Beyer, Education 1060, 856-8581
Assistant Dean for Career Services and Licensing, David Kinman, Education 4066, 856-8537
Assistant Dean for Teacher Education, Jill Shedd, Education 1040, 856-8503
Certification Officer, David Kinman, Education 4066, 856-8501
Director of Center for Human Growth, Michael Tracy, Education 0001, 856-8302
Director of Education Technology Services, Gary Ingersoll, Education 2072, 856-8401
Director of Educational Placement, David Kinman, Education 4066, 856-8501
Director of External Relations, Sarah Baumgart, Education 4105, 856-8805
Director of In-Service Special and Summer Programs, C. Frederick Risinger, Education 1052, 856-8802
Director of Institute for Child Study, Russell Skiba, Education 0001, 856-8303
Director of Student Recruitment and Retention, Sherry Fisher, Education 4125, 856-8011
Director of Student Teaching and Related Field Services, Jill Shedd, Education 1020A, 856-8503
Chair, Teacher Education, IUPUI, Christine Leland, Education/Social Work Building 3120, 274-6882
Assistant Dean Student Services and Student Teaching, IUPUI, Linda Houser, Education/Social Work Building 3144, 274-6842
Chair, Human Development,  Leadership and Technology, Michael D. Parsons, Education/Social Work Building 3111, 274-6850

Bloomington Departments:

Counseling and Educational Psychology, Daniel Mueller, Education 4038, 856-6814
Counseling and Counselor Education, Marianne Mitchell, Education 4008, 856-8305
Educational Inquiry, Daniel Mueller, Education 4014, 856-8306
Educational Psychology, Anne Stright, Education 4018, 856-8307
School Psychology, Thomas Huberty, Education 4062, 856-8309
Learning, Cognition, and Instruction, Joyce Alexander, Education 4018, 856-8310
Developmental Psychology, Myrtle Scott, Education 4058, 856-8311
Curriculum and Instruction, Peter Kloosterman, Chair, Education 3204, 856-8101
Art Education, Enid Zimmerman, Education 3130, 856-8172
A Community of Teachers, Tom Gregory, Education 3206, 856-8141
Curriculum Studies, Ellen Brantlinger, Education 3140, 856-8104
Elementary Education, Fritz Lieber, Education 4040, 856-8338
Mathematics, Frank Lester, Education 3056, 856-8152
Science, William Boone, Education 3120, 856-8108
Secondary Education, David Flinders, Education 3268, 856-8189
Social Studies, C. Frederick Risinger, Education 1052, 856-8582
Special Education, Lewis Polsgrove, Education 3224, 856-3165

Educational Leadership and Policy Studies, Barry Bull, Chair, Education 4228, 856-8360
Higher Education and Student Affairs, Masters, Jillian Kinzie, Education 4268, 856-8362;
Higher Education, Doctoral, Edward St. John, Education 4264, 856-8364
Historical, Philosophical, and Comparative Studies, Robert Amovio, Education 4250, 856-8374
Educational Leadership, Martha McCarthy, Education 4228, 856-8365

Instructional Systems Technology, Elizabeth Boling, Chair, Education 2276, 856-8451

Language Education, Martha Nyikos, Chair, Education 3038, 856-8272
English, Mary Beth Hines, Education 3028, 856-8290
Foreign Languages, Carmen Simich-Dudgeon, Education 3012, 856-8267
Reading, Larry Mikulecky, Education 3014, 856-8277

URL: education.indiana.edu

IUPUI Departments and Programs

Art Education, Cindy Borgmann, JD 100E, Herron School of Art, 920-2450
Counseling and Counselor Education, Keith Morran, Education/Social Work Building 3111, 274-6850
Foreign Language Education, Larbi Oukada, Cavanaugh Hall 501J, 274-8419
Higher Education and Student Affairs, Michael D. Parsons, Education/Social Work Building 3133, 274-0650
Language Education, Chris Leland, Education/Social Work Building 3153, 274-6832
Physical Education, Elizabeth Jones, Physical Education/Natatorium Building 268, 274-2248
School Administration, Educational Leadership Department, Bloomington, (812) 856-8365
Science Education, Michael Cohen, Education/Social Work Building 3120, 274-6814
All Other Programs, contact Chris Leland, 274-6832 or Michael D. Parsons, 274-0650, Education/Social Work Building

URL: education.iupui.edu
Where to Obtain Information

**Indiana University Bloomington** (Area Code 812)

- **Academic Advising, Undergraduate:** Education 1000, 856-8510
- **Admission Tests—Information:** Education 1000, 856-8500
- **Admission to the School of Education:** Education 1000, 856-8508
- **Admission to the Teacher Education Program:** Education 1000, 856-8523
- **Art Education:** Education 3130, 856-8102
- **Bureau of Evaluative Studies and Testing:** Franklin M005, 855-1595
- **Career Services:** Education 1000, 856-8506
- **Certification and Licensing Information:** Education 1064, 856-8511
- **Cultural Immersion Project:** Education 1020, 856-8507
- **Curriculum and Instruction:** Education 3140, 856-8100
- **Early Childhood Education:** Education 3130, 856-8105
- **Early Experience Office:** Education 1020, 856-8502
- **Education Library:** Education 1160, 856-8590
- **Educational Leadership:** Education 4228, 856-8365
- **Educational Psychology:** Education 4018, 856-8307
- **Education Technology Services:** Education 2072, 856-8400
- **Elementary Education:** Education 4040, 856-8338
- **ERIC Reading Clearinghouse:** Smith Research Center 150, 855-5847
- **Grad PACT, Education:** Education 1000, 856-8538
- **Higher Education and Student Affairs:** Education 4228, 856-8364
- **Historical, Philosophical, and Comparative Studies:** Education 4250, 856-8374
- **Independent Study/Correspondence Courses:** Owen 001, 855-3693
- **Indiana Institute on Disability and Community:** 2853 E. Tenth Street, 855-6508
- **Instructional Systems Technology (IST):** Education 2276, 856-8450
- **Language Education:** Education 3044, 856-8270
- **Math Education:** Education 3130, 856-8107
- **Music Education:** Sycamore 405, 855-2031
- **Records:** Education 1000, 856-8508
- **Science Education:** Education 3130, 856-8108
- **Secondary Education:** Education 3130, 856-8109
- **Social Studies Development Center:** Smith Research 120, 855-3838
- **Social Studies Education:** Education 1052, 856-8582
- **Speech Clinic:** Speech and Hearing C002A, 855-6251
- **Student Academic Center:** 316 N. Jordan Avenue, 855-7313
- **Student Employment/Work-Study:** Education 4152, 856-8065
- **Student Financial Assistance:** Franklin 208, 855-7787
- **Student Support Team:** Education 1000, 856-8500
- **Student Teaching:** Education 1020, 856-8503
- **Teacher Education—Application:** Education 1020, 856-8523
- **Transcripts:** Franklin Hall 100, 855-7805
- **Volunteer Students Bureau:** IMU 34, 855-8290
- **URL:** http://education.indiana.edu/

**School of Education Helpline**

1 (800) 605-8255
1 (812) 856-8255
E-mail: setchhlp@indiana.edu

**URL:** http://education.indiana.edu/~setchhlp/home.html

---

**Indiana University–Purdue University Indianapolis** (Area Code 317)

- **Academic Advising,** Education: 274-6801
- **Adaptive Educational Services:** 274-3241
- **Admissions**
  - Undergraduate: 274-4591
  - Graduate, Education: 274-6868
- **Bursar:** 274-2451
- **Career and Employment Services:** 274-2554
- **Certification and Licensing:** 274-0643
- **Curriculum Resource Center:** 274-6867
- **Dean of Students, IUPUI:** 274-4990
- **Graduate Studies, Education:** 274-6868
- **Health Center:** 274-1015
- **Housing:** 274-5157
- **International Programs:** 274-2081
- **Kappa Delta Pi:** 274-3931
- **Personal Counseling:** 274-2548
- **Registrar:** 274-1501
- **Sagamore (student newspaper):** 274-3456
- **Student Financial Aid:** 274-4162
- **Student Services, Education:** 274-0645
- **Student Teaching/Field Experiences:** 274-6841
- **Testing, Special Types:** 274-2620
- **Transcripts:** 274-1519
- **Undergraduate Student Association, IUPUI:** 274-3907
- **University College:** 274-2237
Admission to the University

All freshmen are expected to meet the admission standards outlined in the freshman application materials. Please contact the admissions office of the campus in which you are interested for specific information and deadlines.

For Indiana University Bloomington, direct all questions concerning admission to the Office of Admissions, Bloomington, Indiana 47405-7700; telephone (812) 855-0861.

For IUPUI, direct all questions concerning admission to the Admissions Office, 425 University Blvd., Cavanaugh Hall 129, Indianapolis, Indiana 46202-5143; telephone (317) 274-4911.

Transfer Applicants Indiana University will consider Indiana residents with a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 (on a 4.0 scale) and nonresidents with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.7 (on a 4.0 scale) in an appropriate number of courses that fulfill Indiana University’s degree requirements. Each application is reviewed individually. We are primarily concerned with the applicant’s intended major, the depth and breadth of academic program, grade trends, and the cumulative and most recent semester GPA. However, there is no grade point average that in itself assures admission.

Older, Nontraditional Freshmen and Transfer Students Both the Bloomington and IUPUI campuses encourage older, nontraditional prospective students to apply for admission to the school’s undergraduate programs. When considering applications from nontraditional students, the university evaluates not only typical admission criteria (SAT scores, high school rank, etc.) when appropriate, but also carefully evaluates other pertinent information such as the applicant’s work experience, volunteer activities, previous college course work, and motivation as measured by a variety of indicators.

International Students applying to study at Bloomington should use the IU international application form. In addition to academic qualifications, students must show proficiency in English and proof of financial support before admission and travel documents are issued. Application information may be obtained from the Office of International Admissions, Indiana University, Bloomington, Indiana 47405-7700, U.S.A.; telephone (317) 855-4306.

International Students applying to study at IUPUI should use the IU international application form. In addition to academic qualifications, they must show proficiency in English and proof of financial support before the travel documents are issued. Application information may be obtained from the International Student Services Office, Union Building 207, 620 Union Drive, IUPUI, Indianapolis, Indiana 46202-2897, U.S.A. Or, call (317) 274-7294.

Application Deadlines At Bloomington, priority dates for fall semester are February 15 for freshmen and July 15 for transfer students. Spring semester priority dates are November 15 for freshmen and November 1 for transfer students.

At IUPUI, students must apply by June 1 for the fall semester, October 1 for the spring semester, March 15 for summer session I and May 1 for summer session II, in order to complete placement testing and academic advising requirements. All degree-seeking beginning students are required to complete English and math placement tests before receiving academic advising and registering for classes.

Failure to Enroll If a student does not enroll during the session indicated on the application for admission, the student must notify the campus Office of Admissions in writing and ask for a deferment of matriculation for up to one year. If the student has not attended another university subsequent to the original application, the chances of being admitted at the later date are very good, depending upon available space and final semester high school grades. If the student has attended another university, a transfer application and official transcripts of all college coursework will be required. A second application fee will not be required.

Special Fees Students should be aware that enrollment in certain required professional education courses carries special fees mandated by the Trustees of Indiana University. These special fees are assessed for all students, residents and nonresidents, and must be paid regardless of whether the student intends to seek a teacher license. For up-to-date information about fees in effect at registration time, see the campus Schedule of Classes or contact the Early Experience Office, School of Education 1020, Bloomington; or call (812) 856-8502.

Education Early Experience Fee Students pay a fee at registration for specific courses required for teaching licenses. An extra single fee will be assessed for a specific course in each endorsement or minor area. Please see your campus Schedule of Classes for a list of courses to which this fee is applied.
Education Practicum and Student Teaching Fees  Students enrolled in education practicums and student teaching courses will be assessed an additional fee per course. Please see your campus Schedule of Classes for a list of courses to which this fee is applied.

Registration and Orientation  At the Bloomington campus, all freshmen are urged to take advantage of the registration/orientation program that takes place on campus in June and July. Students may select one two-day session to come to Bloomington, meet with their advisors, and register for classes. For those students who are unable to come in June or July, there is a registration period in August the week before classes begin. In addition, all freshmen on the Bloomington campus are expected to participate in the fall orientation program, which acquaints them with campus organizations and services.

At IUPUI, all new students are contacted by mail regarding orientation activities. Specific information about course registration is printed in each IUPUI Schedule of Classes, which is available prior to each registration period. An IUPUI Schedule of Classes may be obtained in the School of Education Student Services Office, at the Office of the Registrar or at Indianapolis-area public libraries.

Academic Advising  The main functions of the academic advisor are to discuss with each student the content of the semester’s course work, to discuss future course work in terms of interests and aptitudes, to discuss ways to improve and enrich academic performance, and to explain academic policies as needed. Freshmen typically see their advisors for a minimum of two conferences each semester. Sophomores, juniors, or seniors are urged to see an advisor before registration for each new semester in order to plan course work. Students may initiate conferences with an advisor at any time.

At Bloomington, all students entering IU directly from high school and all students transferring to IU during their freshman year enter the University Division. The University Division conducts orientation activities, provides academic advising, monitors student academic progress, coordinates the awarding of advanced credit and placement, and assists in the development of new or specialized course work. Upper-level students should contact the Office of Teacher Education in the Education Building or call (812) 856-8510 to make an appointment to see an academic advisor.

All IUPUI beginning undergraduates and undergraduate transfer students with fewer than 18 credits who meet the requirements for Education will be admitted simultaneously to the University College. The University College will provide each student with the following threshold experiences: testing/placement, orientation, advising for registration first semester, and enrollment in first-year seminars. Students who satisfactorily complete current GPA requirements will be transferred to the School of Education.

Undergraduate Study in Education: Teacher Education

History of the School of Education  Indiana University has been training teachers since 1851. The School of Education at Bloomington began granting degrees in 1924, and the Indianapolis campus granted its first degree in education in 1969. In 1975, the School of Education in Bloomington and the Division of Education in Indianapolis merged to become a single School of Education with two campuses. In some cases, programs remain localized on a single campus, and many programs now allow students to choose courses at either location. Consequently, students may earn the degree or certificate exclusively at the Bloomington or Indianapolis campus, or they may combine credits earned at both locations. Today, Indiana University’s School of Education is one of America’s most respected educational institutions for the preparation of teachers, administrators, and specialists in all areas of education. The School of Education has full equality with the other professional schools of the university and grants the degrees of Bachelor of Science in Education, Master of Science in Education, Specialist in Education, and Doctor of Education.

The School of Education realizes the importance of creating and maintaining a teacher-preparation program that balances specialized knowledge with a broad liberal arts education and that affords each student an opportunity to learn both theoretical principles of education and practical teaching skills.

The purpose of undergraduate study in teacher education is to prepare teachers who have:

1. a strong, balanced general education with work in the humanities, social sciences, mathematics, and physical and biological sciences.
2. a thorough understanding of the subject matter of their teaching field or fields.
3. the ability to communicate effectively, both orally and in writing.
4. the competence to design and implement effective instruction using a variety of instructional models.
5. the ability to make sound judgments regarding the use of instructional materials, including an ability to infer the assumptions that may have guided instructional developers.
6. the commitment and capacity to design learning experiences that foster critical thinking and decision making.
7. of and ability to use computer technology.
8. the ability to develop appropriate evaluation strategies, both quantitative and qualitative; and to appraise their instructional effectiveness, as well as to assess the achievement of their students.
9. the capacity to address issues of justice and equity and a sensitivity to cultural differences and global concerns.
10. the commitment and capacity to build effective relationships with students, colleagues, and members of the community.
11. an understanding of the relationship of the school to the larger society.
12. an understanding of the legal rights and responsibilities of students, teachers, and schools.
13. a commitment to continuing professional renewal.
14. an understanding of how to make adaptations to meet the needs of children with disabilities in the public schools.

Accreditation  The School of Education is accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) and by the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. In addition, the Indiana Professional Standards Board has approved all teacher education programs offered through Indiana University at the Bloomington and IUPUI campuses.

The Student’s Responsibility  The School of Education, in cooperation with the Indiana Professional Standards Board, has established certain academic requirements for earning a degree and/or licensure. The requirements vary according to the chosen field of study. Advisors and directors assist students in planning a program of study to satisfy requirements, but each student assumes final responsibility for meeting all deadlines and completing all requirements for certification and graduation. It is therefore essential to be familiar with the licensing requirements set forth in the
School of Education Bulletin. If a student in the secondary (senior high/junior high/middle school) or all-grade education program earns certification while enrolled in a degree-granting program in another school of the university, requirements for graduation in the degree-granting school and requirements for certification in the School of Education must both be satisfied. See the section of this bulletin entitled "How to Earn Teacher Certification While Enrolled in Other Schools of the University."

**Requirements for Admission to the School of Education**

**To the Undergraduate Program in the School of Education at Bloomington through the University Division**

Students who have completed 26 credit hours of satisfactory credit on the college level with a minimum grade point average of 2.5 (on a 4.0 scale) either at Indiana University or elsewhere are eligible for admission to the School of Education. Exceptions to this rule will be considered on an individual basis. Requests may be addressed to the associate dean for teacher education.

**Note:** Admission to the school does not guarantee admission to the Teacher Education Program.

**To the Undergraduate Program in the School of Education from Other Schools Within Indiana University**

Students other than freshmen registered in any other school or college of Indiana University may transfer to the School of Education, provided they are in good standing, have a minimum grade point average of 2.5 (on a 4.0 scale), and have made arrangements to complete the specific courses required by the School of Education.

**To the Undergraduate Program in the School of Education from Other Educational Institutions**

Students transferring with fewer than 26 credit hours will matriculate in the University Division on the Bloomington campus.

Students with 26 or more transferable credit hours will be eligible for admission to the School of Education, provided they are in good standing and have a minimum grade point average of 2.5 (on a 4.0 scale).

Beginning undergraduates and undergraduate transfer students with fewer than 18 credits who meet the requirements for the School of Education will be admitted simultaneously to the University Division.

**To the Undergraduate Program in the School of Education at IUPUI**

New students indicating education as their choice among academic programs and education majors transferring to IUPUI from other colleges and universities are admitted directly into the School of Education. Therefore, students who meet criteria for unconditional admission to the university have met criteria for admission to the School of Education, IUPUI.

Students must have a 2.5 overall GPA to be admitted to the School of Education. Students not meeting this requirement may appeal in writing to the assistant dean of student services for admission for one semester on a probationary status.

**Note:** Admission to the school does not guarantee admission to the Teacher Education Program. Both admission to Teacher Education and graduation require a 2.5 overall GPA.

**Transfer Credit Policy**

Acceptance of credit from other institutions and its applicability toward a degree from Indiana University will be determined by the Office of Admissions.

Credit toward the degree of Bachelor of Science in Education may be granted for courses taken at an approved institution provided such courses are equivalent to courses offered at Indiana University.

No more than 64 credit hours earned at a junior or community college will apply toward a degree at Indiana University.

No transfer credit will be allowed for work that has earned a letter grade lower than C.

No passing grades earned at another institution will be used in computing the grade point average at Indiana University.

**Warning** Only credit hours earned in courses in which a minimum grade of C was earned are included in the number of credit hours applied toward a degree or certificate at Indiana University.

For admission to the School of Education, the total grade point average for all courses taken at other institutions is considered. The overall grade point average for all course work taken at other institutions must be at least 2.5.

At IUPUI, the Learning to Teach/Teaching to Learn program is built on a coherent sequence of professional education courses and field experiences. To support program integrity and continuity, students interested in completing a program leading to initial licensure through the School of Education are encouraged to complete the entire professional education component at the IUPUI campus. Requests for transfer credits for professional education courses will be reviewed on an individual basis in consultation with program faculty; feedback will be provided in a timely fashion.

Students admitted into the Teacher Education Program at IUPUI must have a 2.5 GPA overall and a 2.5 in the transfer courses that would apply toward their teaching major (for secondary or all-grade programs). Elementary majors must have a 2.0 in the transfer courses that they use for their general education subject area courses.

**Student Responsibilities**

The School of Education has established certain academic requirements concerning admission, course of study, majors and minors, and campus residence, all of which must be met before a degree is granted. You will be held responsible for understanding the requirements and for meeting the conditions by the time you expect to graduate. It is therefore essential for you to follow both the bulletin of the school in which you are enrolled and those of the schools that offer the courses you need so that you will adhere to any prerequisites and avoid duplication of courses. It is also your responsibility to seek guidance toward fulfilling the requirements from an academic advisor, department chairperson, or director. You also should keep your own records of work completed and requirements met, as well as your total credits earned and grade point average.

The following guidelines will help you meet these responsibilities:

1. Apply for admission to the Teacher Education Program during the semester you will complete the program prerequisites stated in the bulletin.
2. Plan your program with an advisor. You must meet with an advisor at least once a semester.
3. Take advantage of continuing registration. Do not depend on late registration to get into needed courses.
4. Check your IUCARE (INSITE) report at least once per semester. If you have questions about IUCARE see an advisor or the records office in the Office of Teacher Education.

**Specific Degree Requirements**

The specific requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Education are as follows:

1. The regular matriculation requirements of the School of Education.
2. Admission to the Teacher Education Program.
3. The completion of the requirements for teaching certificates, as outlined in this bulletin.
4. The completion of at least 35 credit hours of junior- and senior-level courses (courses numbered 300 or above).
5. The completion of at least 30 of the last 60 credit hours required for a specific degree program while in residence at either or both the Bloomington or IUPUI campuses of the School of Education. These 30 credit hours include student teaching as well as methods course(s) in the major teaching area. At Bloomington, the 30 credit hours should include either one 12 credit hour regular semester or two 6 credit hour summer sessions. The student must also take some of the course work in the major on one of the two campuses, unless transferring from an Indiana University campus where a degree in the major is offered. In such cases, the requirement that some of the course work in the major area be taken on one of the two campuses may be waived if it seems appropriate.
6. The completion of the professional education courses, as stipulated in the specific program, and all of the general education and subject-matter courses required for recommendation by Indiana University for a teacher’s certificate.
7. Early Childhood Education: Requires the completion of 125 credit hours of academic credit.
8. Elementary programs, including Democracy, Diversity, and Social Justice; Praxis; and Theory Into Practice; and the Teaching All Learners Program: Require the completion of 128 credit hours of academic credit.
9. Secondary and All-Grade programs: Require the completion of 124 hours of academic credit.
10. A cumulative overall GPA of 2.5 in all work taken at Indiana University.
11. At IUPUI, professional education and technology courses must be no more than ten years old at the time of student teaching. Coursework that is older, whether taken at IUPUI or any other university, will need to be revaluated, retaken, or updated. See an academic advisor for information about courses more than ten years old.
12. A cumulative GPA of 2.5 in professional education courses. In addition, students must achieve a minimum grade of C in each professional education class.
13. Elementary, early childhood, and special education majors must receive a minimum GPA of 2.0 in general-education subject matter courses within each of the following distribution areas: mathematics, science, social studies, language arts, and fine arts.
14. Secondary (senior high/junior high/middle school) and all-grade majors must achieve a minimum GPA of 2.5 in each teaching area.
Note: Only credit hours may be transferred to Indiana University. Grades earned at other institutions are disregarded after credit conversion is verified. Therefore, only the grades made in courses taken at Indiana University will be used to compute any student’s grade point average.
15. Earn at least a C or better in CMCL C121 or C122 or COMM R110 at IUPUI and in courses used to satisfy the basic writing requirement.

GradPact Tuition Assurance Program Option
Indiana University Bloomington offers a GradPact tuition assurance opportunity to new students who are committed to obtaining a bachelor’s degree in a timely manner. GradPact is primarily aimed at students who enter the university with a clear idea of the department or school in which they want to concentrate their studies. To be eligible, a student must declare a major and sign a GradPact agreement immediately prior to his or her initial registration as a degree-seeking student at IUB.
This option is available to students in the School of Education, with the exception of those in the program in science education and in the A Community of Teachers program. As a School of Education GradPact enrollee, a student commits to meeting specified benchmarks set by the school, while the school assumes responsibility for providing academic advising services and degree-auditing mechanisms to assist the student in accurately monitoring progress toward the 124-128 credit hours required. The GradPact assurance covers only a single degree, though it does not preclude adding additional endorsements or minors to the education degree.
Participation in GradPact in the School of Education guarantees that the requirements for individual degrees will be available and can be completed in four years. The School of Education does not guarantee admission to any particular major or program.

Timeline for Meeting Other Requirements
Students should take the following steps toward completing the Teacher Education Program at the times designated.

Freshmen/Transfers (those who have completed 0 to 25 credit hours of course work) must register to take the PPST/Praxis I Test. It is strongly recommended that students take this test, which is required for admission to the Teacher Education Program, during their first semester as freshmen. In the event that the test is not passed, there would still be time for developmental work before retaking the test.

Sophomores (those who have completed at least 26 credit hours of course work) must request admission to the School of Education and also the Teacher Education Program in the sophomore year. Admission forms should be completed online for the Bloomington campus. Students at IUPUI may apply for admission to Teacher Education when requirements have been met. The application for the Teacher Education program is available online through the School of Education home page: http://education.iupui.edu. Application deadlines are early October for the spring semester and early February for the fall semester.

Juniors (those who have completed at least 56 credit hours of course work) must:
1. check all course work taken for degree against student teaching and graduation requirements, as listed in this bulletin.
2. apply for student teaching at Bloomington by December 15 of the junior year. At IUPUI, students must apply by December 15 of the academic year preceding the year in which they plan to teach student.
3. begin to take the NTE/Praxis II tests required for graduation and the state license. Check with an advisor before registering.

Seniors (those who have completed at least 86 credit hours of course work) must:
1. arrange for a senior check with the Records Office.
2. check all course work taken against degree requirements as listed in this bulletin.
3. complete the taking of subject specialty tests required for the state teaching license.
4. make application for the degree in the school from which the degree is expected. See appropriate school bulletin if enrolled in other than the School of Education.
5. apply for a teaching certificate through the School of Education. Obtain a form and directions from the Office of Teacher Education at either campus during the second semester of the senior year. It is strongly recommended that seniors establish a placement file with the Career Services Office, located in the School of Education, Bloomington, or the Career Center, Business/SPEA Building 2010, IUPUI.

Early Field Experiences, Bloomington
Students seeking Indiana state certification in teacher education are required to complete several courses of observation and participation in schools in or near Bloomington. These courses are offered as corequisites to educational psychology and methods courses. They are given as Satisfactory/Fail courses for 0-2 credits. A small fee is assessed in connection with these field experiences.
Attention: You may be required to provide a criminal history check to school districts before participating in field placements and student teaching. School districts may deny a field placement or student teaching assignment based on a misdemeanor or felony conviction. The application process for a teaching license in Indiana requires a current criminal history check. Convicted felons may not hold a teaching license in Indiana.
Students will be assigned to field experiences in schools where they have no previous history or relatives attending or working. Several visits are required each semester. Because it is the student’s responsibility to find transportation to the assigned school (which can be up to 50 miles from campus), it is very helpful to have a car available for semesters of field experience. Carpooling is arranged where needed.
For field experiences in early childhood education, students will visit nearby child care centers. These sites require proof of a recent physical, TB test, and criminal history check at the student’s expense. Forms will be provided by IU.

Admission to the Teacher Education Program, Bloomington
Students wishing to obtain a teaching certificate must be admitted to the Teacher Education Program. Education majors should note that admission to the Teacher Education Program is separate from admission to the School of Education. Admission standards for Teacher Education Programs are identified below. Exceptions to any of the following criteria may be considered on an individual basis. Those people who are requesting exceptions must see an advisor in Education 1000 before submitting an application.

PPST Requirements
All freshmen entering Indiana University, Bloomington who have interest in being admitted to Teacher Education are encouraged to take the PPST/Praxis I tests as soon as possible. Students who pass the test at the required level: Reading – 176, Math – 175, Writing – 172, will have met the testing requirement. The School of Education will provide support services for those students desiring to retake the test.
Admission Standards for Early Childhood Education Majors

This program leads to expertise in working with young children from infancy through grade 3, and certification in the public school K – 3.

1. All students must submit an admission application.
2. All students must present a minimum overall GPA of 2.5 for admission.
3. All students must receive a qualifying score on the admission test required by the School of Education (PPST/Praxis I).
4. At time of application, all students must be currently enrolled in, or have successfully completed, all required general education courses; but they may be accepted if they have not completed all electives (3 credit hours in each of language arts, fine arts, science, and social studies, plus 6 credit hours of additional electives from any department).
5. No more than 10 percent of the students admitted each semester may be admitted on a probationary basis by the associate dean for teacher education.

Admission Standards for Elementary Education Majors

Programs lead to certification in teaching grades 1 - 6.

Democracy, Diversity, and Social Justice Program

1. All students must submit a minimum overall GPA of 2.5 for admission.
2. All students must present a minimum overall GPA of 2.5 for admission.
3. All students must receive a qualifying score on the admission test required by the School of Education (PPST/Praxis I).
4. At time of application, all students must be currently enrolled in, or have successfully completed, the following courses: EDUC P205 and EDUC W200.
5. Application deadline for admission to the Democracy, Diversity, and Social Justice program for the spring semester is October 1 of the sophomore year. Applications received after the deadline may be considered, based on space availability in the program. Students will be notified in writing regarding their admission status.
6. No more than 10 percent of the students admitted to the elementary education program each semester may be admitted on a probationary basis by the associate dean for teacher education.

Praxis and Theory Into Practice Programs

1. All students must submit an admission application.
2. All students must present a minimum overall GPA of 2.5 for admission.
3. All students must receive a qualifying score on the admission test required by the School of Education (PPST/Praxis I).
4. At time of application, all students must be currently enrolled in, or have successfully completed, the following courses: EDUC P251/M101, EDUC Q200, EDUC W200, and MATH M118/A118 or MATH D116 and D117.
5. Application deadline for admission to the Praxis and Theory Into Practice programs for the spring semester is October 1. Application deadline for the fall semester is March 1. Applications received after the deadlines may not be considered until the following semester. Students will be notified in writing regarding their admission status.
6. A personal interview and/or portfolio may be required before admission.
7. Program faculty may admit up to 10 percent of each cohort on a probationary basis.

Admission Standards for Secondary (Senior High/Junior High/Middle School) Majors and All-Grade Education Majors

1. All students must submit an admission application.
2. All students must present a minimum overall GPA of 2.5 for admission.
3. All students must present a minimum GPA of 2.5 in course work in their major area. A minimum of 12 credit hours in the major area should have been completed or in progress at the time of application.
4. All students must receive a qualifying score on the admission test required by the School of Education (PPST/Praxis I).
5. At time of application, all students must be currently enrolled in, or have successfully completed, the following courses: EDUC P255/M201 (secondary) or P254/M201 (all-grade), M300, W200.
6. A personal interview and/or portfolio may be required before admission.

Admission to the Teacher Education Program, IUPUI

Students wishing to obtain a teaching certificate must be admitted to the Teacher Education Program. Education majors should note that admission to the School of Education is separate from admission to the Teacher Education Program. The standards for admission to the Teacher Education Program, listed below, apply to both education and non-education majors. The standards must be met before the student may enroll in advanced professional education courses.

1. Attain a minimum overall GPA of 2.5.
2. Achieve a minimum grade of C in COMM R110.
   Note: COMM R110 may not be taken by correspondence.
3. Achieve a minimum grade of C in ENG W131.
4. Elementary majors:
   a. Achieve a minimum grade of C in EDUC W200.
   b. Achieve a minimum GPA of 2.5 in three-fourths of the general education coursework and half of the major coursework.
5. Receive qualifying scores on all sections of the admission test, the Praxis I Preprofessional Skills Test (PPST). See Education Student Services for information about the test and qualifying scores.
6. Complete formal application to the Teacher Education Program. See the School of Education home page on the World Wide Web: http://education.iupui.edu, for application and information.

Note: Admission to the Teacher Education program does not guarantee licensing by the state of Indiana.

Retention in the Teacher Education Program, Bloomington

In addition to the 2.5 cumulative GPA, students must also meet the following standards in order to remain in good academic standing:

1. Students must attain no lower than a grade of C in each professional education course.
2. In order to student teach, students must attain a cumulative GPA of 2.5 in all professional education courses.
3. Elementary, early childhood, and special education majors must maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in subject matter courses within each of the following areas: mathematics, science, social studies, language arts, and fine arts.
4. Elementary majors must attain a 2.5 GPA in the area of concentration.
5. Secondary and all-grade majors must maintain a minimum GPA of 2.5 in each teaching area.
6. To monitor student achievement and pinpoint areas of professional weakness, a system of “alerts” will be used. The purpose of the alerts is to identify students who, for nonacademic reasons, may not be successful in teaching. When a student accumulates one or more “alerts,” a Professional Standards Committee composed of faculty and students will review the student’s work and recommend appropriate action.

Retention in the Teacher Education Program, IUPUI

In addition to the 2.5 cumulative GPA, students must also meet the following standards in order to remain in good academic standing:
1. Students must achieve a grade of C or higher in each professional education course.
2. If a student’s performance is rated as unacceptable on the Block I Rubric, the student must submit a Personal Development Plan to the Student Services Office. The guidelines for the plan are in the LT/TL Handbook.
3. In order to student teach, students must attain a cumulative GPA of 2.5 in all professional education courses and demonstrate competence on the Block II Performance Task.
4. Elementary and elementary dual-certification special education majors must maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in subject matter courses within each of the following areas: mathematics, science, social studies, language arts, and fine arts.
5. Elementary, early childhood, and special education majors must maintain a minimum GPA of 2.5 in each teaching area.
6. Secondary, and all-grade majors must maintain a minimum GPA of 2.5 in each teaching area.
7. All-Grade, and all-grade majors must maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in subject matter courses within each of the following areas: mathematics, science, social studies, language arts, and fine arts.

Probation, Dismissal, and Reinstatement

Failure to meet the minimum standards results in academic probation or in termination.

Probation At the close of each semester and summer session, the academic progress of students in the School of Education is reviewed. Students will receive formal written notice if they have been placed on probation and are or may be subject to dismissal. Students receiving such letters should see an academic advisor as soon as possible. Once on probation, students remain on probation until all of the minimum standards have been met or surpassed. Students on academic probation have one semester to meet the minimum academic standards as detailed above.

Dismissal Once dismissed, students are placed on the all-university checklist, which means that they may no enroll in courses on any of Indiana University’s eight campuses.

Readmission Once dismissed, the student must wait for at least one semester (not to include the summer session) before applying for readmission. If the student is readmitted, the course load may be restricted or adjusted if, in the opinion of those concerned with the student’s academic performance, it is in the student’s best interest to do so. At Bloomington, the student may appeal to the Professional Standards Committee for readmission.

Attention: You may be required to provide a criminal history check to school districts before participating in field placements and student teaching. School districts may deny a field placement or student teaching assignment based on a misdemeanor or felony conviction. The application process for a teaching license in Indiana requires a current criminal history check. Convicted felons may not hold a teaching license in Indiana.

Placement Decisions relative to the specific teaching assignment, type of school desired, geographic location, and possible supervisor arrangements will be discussed at the time the application is submitted. In Bloomington, this information will be included on the accompanying application documents. Placement recommendations from the student’s major department or school are also solicited and made a part of the placement process.

Arrangements for placement and supervision are provided by the Office of Student Teaching. Placement decisions are made after review of the student’s academic and professional performance, and data from other agencies. The student and the agency shall work together to develop a mutually satisfactory program.
campus, and within Marion or one of the adjacent counties for students at IUPUI. Placements in other areas of the state will be considered, depending upon supervisory arrangements.

Students also have the option of applying for student teaching and/or practicums in special areas, such as those provided by schools for American Indian and overseas children. Such assignments must be preceded, however, by specialized study. See the section of this bulletin entitled "Student Teaching/Practicum Options."

All requests for elaboration or clarification relative to student teaching or practicums should be directed to the Office of Student Teaching, Bloomington or IUPUI.

Eligibility Requirements for Student Teaching and Practicums To be eligible for student teaching or practicums a student must:

1. have been admitted to the Teacher Education Program.
2. have submitted an Application for Student Teaching or Practicum before the end of the fall semester of the academic year preceding the year of the desired experience to the Office of Student Teaching, Bloomington or IUPUI. In Bloomington, students must attend one of the application meetings in September or October and submit the application within two weeks thereafter. In Indianapolis, students must attend a Student Teaching Information Session and submit an Application for Student Teaching before the end of the fall semester of the academic year preceding the year of the desired experience.
3. have completed all required education courses with a grade of C or higher.
4. have senior or graduate standing in the university or be within two semesters and one summer session of graduation. (In no case should a student have completed fewer than 84 credit hours prior to the semester in which the student teaching and/or practicum is to be done.)
5. have completed all of the professional education courses in the license program that have been designated as prerequisites to student teaching.
6. have completed at least three-fourths of the number of credit hours required for licensing in the major and the minor or endorsement area if student teaching or a practicum is required.
7. have successfully completed the required laboratory/field experience courses: M101, M201, M301, and M401 if elementary; M201, M303, and M403 if secondary; M201, M301, and M401 if all-grade; or K495 A, B, and C if special education.
8. have earned a minimum overall GPA of 2.5 at Indiana University.
9. have completed all professional education courses and have attained a minimum GPA of 2.5 in professional education courses. A minimum grade of C must be attained in each professional education course. At IUPUI, professional education and technology courses must be no more than ten years old the semester student teaching begins.
10. if an elementary, early childhood, or special education major, (or Dual-Certification Elementary/Special Education at IUPUI) have maintained a minimum GPA of 2.0 in subject matter courses within each of the following areas: mathematics, science, social studies, language arts, and fine arts.
11. if in the secondary or all-grade program, have maintained a minimum GPA of 2.5 in each certification area.
12. show proficiency in the area(s) in which the student teaching or practicum is to be done. This requires a school, department, project, or program recommendation; and may also include passing a required qualifying examination or meeting other requirements established by the respective school, department, project, or program that has been approved.
13. if a student obtained from an institution outside the state, have had that transcript evaluated for deficiencies by the certification advisor for the campus, Bloomington or IUPUI, from which the student teaching will be done. This evaluation must be done before the application for student teaching can be accepted. State requirements must be met, as well as those of Indiana University that may be in addition to the state requirements. Students are seldom permitted to enroll in student teaching until they have completed some course work at Indiana University. Graduates of nonaccredited colleges or universities are not accepted for upper-level work.
14. if graduated from an in-state institution, have written release and clearance from that institution, present evidence of being enrolled in a degree or certification program at that institution, or present a transient student request.
15. if a transfer student, be enrolled at least one semester or summer in education courses on an Indiana University campus before student teaching.

Students found ineligible for student teaching or practicums may appeal this decision through the Appeals Committee on the campus where the application was submitted. At IUPUI this appeal should be directed to the assistant dean of student services for faculty committee review. At Bloomington, students should follow the appeals processes described below.

Appeals Regarding Criteria for Admission, Retention, and Program Requirements at Bloomington Students who wish to appeal decisions concerning admission to teacher education or retention in teacher education, or who seek a waiver for a requirement in a specific program, must follow this appeals process:
1. Submit all appeals to the Professional Standards Committee. Should that appeal be denied:
2. Submit an appeal to the Associate Dean for Teacher Education. Should that appeal be denied:
3. Submit an appeal to the University Dean of Education. All appeals must be made in this order.

Appeals Regarding Teaching Activities at Bloomington If a student has concerns about the quality of teaching in a course in which he or she is enrolled, the student should follow this process:
1. Discuss those concerns with the instructor.
2. If that discussion does not resolve the student’s concerns, the student should:
   a. Schedule a meeting with the appropriate coordinator of that course.
   b. Should that discussion not resolve the student’s concerns, the student should:
      1. Submit an appeal to the University Dean of Education.
      2. Submit an appeal to the Associate Dean for Teacher Education.
      3. Submit an appeal to the Dean of the School of Education.

All appeals must be made in this order.

Sexual Harassment Policy Harassment on the basis of sex is a violation of Title VII. Indiana University does not tolerate sexual harassment of students and responds to every complaint. Individuals who believe that they have been sexually harassed should notify their supervisor and/or the director of the student teaching program.

Student Teaching/Practicum Options: Special Cultural Learning Opportunities

Special Cultural Immersion Student Teaching Projects Special projects in which student teaching or practicum may be done at grade of C may be described below. Each project is open to students at Bloomington and IUPUI as well as to students from other institutions. The employment success of these projects has been very high year after year.

Note: Noneducation majors (College of Arts and Sciences, etc.) may also participate in these cultural immersion projects. They will be placed in social service agencies of their choice, and they will earn cultural course credit at the 500 level.

The American Indian Reservation Student Teaching Project This project features student teaching for students seeking elementary, secondary (almost every subject area), all-grade, and special education teaching certificates on reservations in Arizona, New Mexico, and Utah.

Placements will be made both semesters and will involve 17 weeks of student teaching and community involvement on the Navajo Indian Reservations. Student teachers will be placed in Bureau of Indian Affairs boarding schools, in tribal-controlled schools, or in public schools serving American Indian youth.

Each participant registers for 10-16 credit hours of student teaching and cultural practicum and at least one 3 credit hour course focusing on American Indian education, culture, and historical and contemporary issues and conditions. Three to 9 graduate credit hours are earned.

Students are available to American Indian children not only for classroom instruction, but also for counseling, athletics, and cross-cultural interaction. All student teachers participate in a cultural orientation workshop held on campus in April to prepare them for their survakh setting. On-site seminars, readings, films, presentations by American Indian consultants, and site reports extend the workshop experience. Community involvement with American Indian adults and youth is also required. Living costs on the reservation are quite modest.

Overseas Student Teaching Project This project offers elementary, secondary (almost every major), all-grade, and special education preservice teachers the opportunity to participate in teaching programs in England, Scotland, Ireland, Wales, Australia, New Zealand, India, and Taiwan. Kenya is a new placement option. Participants must complete a 10-16 week student teaching assignment in Indiana before reporting to the overseas site for eight additional weeks. Each participant registers for 10-16 credit hours of student teaching and cultural practicum and for 3 credit hours of T560. Participants earn 3-9 hours of graduate credit. The project is designed for preservice teachers interested in comparing and contrasting educational systems, learning through travel, and learning more
about current international issues. Preparatory instruction and practical advice are provided before participants go abroad. On-site assignments and community involvement complement the school experience.

Graduation

B.S. Degree with Honors The School of Education recognizes high cumulative grade point averages with the designations “Distinction,” “High Distinction,” and “Highest Distinction.” Students must earn a minimum grade point average of 3.6 in all course work taken toward the B.S. in Education degree, must be in the top 10 percent of the class, and must complete at least four full semesters in residence at Indiana University campuses to earn a degree with honors. A 15 credit hour summer session is counted as one semester for this purpose.

Application for Degree

Full-time students should file an application for a Bachelor of Science degree in the School of Education during the first semester of the last year required to complete the requirements of the degree (at the beginning of the senior year). Part-time students should file an application for a degree two semesters before the completion of the requirements. At IUPUI, all degree candidates must have passing scores on Praxis II: National Teachers Exam (NTE) Specialty Tests to qualify for graduation and certification. On the Bloomington campus, students must obtain the form and file the application at the Office of Teacher Education, Education Building; at IUPUI, students must obtain the form and file the application at the Education Student Services Office, Education/Social Work Building 313. Application for a degree is the student’s responsibility, and the School of Education will not be responsible for the graduation of students who fail to file their applications.

Application for Licensure

File an Application for a Teaching License available through Career Services at IUPUI Bloomington or from Education Student Services at IUPUI within two weeks of graduation. Note: Passing scores for all state licensure exams Praxis I: Preprofessional Skills Test (PPST) and the Praxis II: National Teachers Exam (NTE) Specialty Tests, as well as a criminal history check must be on file with the School of Education before applications can be processed.

Career Services for Education Students

Anyone who has earned a degree from Indiana University or who has successfully completed or will complete 24 credit hours from Indiana University may register for placement assistance. Career Services at the School of Education in Bloomington and the Career Center at IUPUI (1) assist registrants in locating teaching, administrative, and special service positions in schools, colleges, and universities, and as appropriate in business, industry, and governmental agencies; (2) assist registrants with the development of an employment credential, and upon request, send that credential to prospective employers and other eligible agencies; (3) provide career counseling and planning services for students and alumni; (4) conduct research concerning supply-and-demand and employment trends, issues, and procedures; (5) assist employers in finding the better qualified candidates for vacant positions in their respective institutions and agencies; and (6) sponsor on-campus recruiting activities for education students.

In Bloomington, there is no fee for the initial registration, for updating the placement file, or for receiving career development services. A nominal fee is charged to cover the cost of duplicating, assembling, and mailing each credential file to a prospective employer. Also, after the first year, a nominal fee is required to activate the placement file to receive vacancy listings, to supply five free credentials, and to arrange for on-campus interviews. The placement year begins on October 1 and ends on September 30.

At IUPUI, there is a nominal fee for the initial registration and for establishing the placement file at the Career Center. A nominal fee is also charged to cover the cost of duplicating, assembling, and mailing each credential file to a prospective employer. Regional writing assistance and access to listings of positions open in area school systems are available through the Career Center web site at: www.iupui.edu/~career. We encourage all registrants to complete their placement file early in the placement year because nearly all employers in the field of education request formal credentials as a part of the employment process. Students are encouraged to initiate their placement file early in the year in which they will become available for employment.

Placement counselors are available to advise students in all aspects of the job search. Also, assistance is provided for resume development and for helping each student organize, plan, and conduct a successful employment campaign.

Both the Bloomington and IUPUI offices carefully follow the mandates of PL93-380, the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, passed by Congress in 1975. Therefore, the placement file is transmitted only at the request of the registrant. Registrants normally request files be sent by submitting a written request or by going to the office in person. Registrants may pick up a supply of credential transmittal forms at the office. Normally, telephone requests for credential transmittal will not be accepted.

Campus Interviews Interviews with educational employers are scheduled for registrants who have active files either from the Indiana University Bloomington or IUPUI campus. In Bloomington, registrants may sign up for interviews in person or by calling (812) 856-8506. Interview times and specific fields of interest as noted by the employer are provided on the weekly vacancy lists; registrants are permitted to interview only in those areas in which they are or will be certified or qualified. Registrants are encouraged to sign up for campus interviews as soon as possible after the interview schedule is announced because most interviewers have limited time to talk to candidates. Each educational interviewer will be provided a copy of the placement file of each registrant being interviewed. Only those individuals who have complete active files will be permitted to participate in on-campus interviews.

Each fall semester, the Office of Career and Employment Services at IUPUI compiles a list of companies and school districts sending representatives to that campus. Scheduled visits from the recruiting representatives of various school systems are also announced at least two weeks in advance in the Sagamore, the all-campus student newspaper, and in the weekly Employment Bulletin. Interested persons should schedule an interview by contacting the Office of Career and Employment Services.

Indiana License Types and Coverage

Standard License in Kindergarten-Primary Education (valid for teaching grades K-3)

Standard License in Early Childhood Education (valid for teaching all subjects in prekindergarten)

Standard License in Elementary Education (valid for teaching grades 1-6 and also grades 7-8 if nondepartmentalized)

Standard License in Senior High/Junior High/Middle School (valid for teaching grades 5-12)

Standard License in All-Grade Education (valid for teaching grades K-12)

To be eligible for certification in senior high/junior high/middle school and all-grade teaching, at least one major area is required.

Information about the current state licensing standards and programs is available on the Indiana Professional Standards Board web site: http://www.state.in.us/psb.

How to Earn a Teacher’s License While Enrolled in Other Schools of the University

For students not in the School of Education, teacher certification and degree conferral are two separate processes. In the senior high/junior high/middle school and all-grade programs, students may earn certification through the School of Education while enrolled and earning a baccalaureate degree in any of the following schools of the university:

Bloomington
College of Arts and Sciences
School of Education, Physical Education, and Recreation
School of Journalism
School of Music
University Graduate School

IUPUI
School of Physical Education
Herron School of Art
School of Liberal Arts*
School of Science

*School of Music
also have completed a minimum of 124 credit hours (see specific degree requirements). In addition, these students must satisfy all the requirements for the degree, as stipulated by the degree-granting school. It is strongly recommended that students in this program see an academic advisor in each of the schools every semester before registering.

**Note:** All undergraduate students majoring in elementary education, early childhood education, and special education must be enrolled in the School of Education. These students will receive both the degree and certification from the School of Education.

* School of Liberal Arts students at IUPUI must see an academic advisor prior to program planning.

### Program Options

This bulletin states only the undergraduate requirements for initial teacher certification and for the Bachelor of Science in Education degree. Students interested in graduate work in education should consult the Bulletin of the School of Education Graduate Program.

**Program Options for Meeting Requirements**

Students must meet requirements for graduation and certification, as stated in the Bulletin of the School of Education Undergraduate Program current at the time of initial enrollment or as set forth in any subsequent bulletin. Students may not, however, choose to meet requirements as stated in the bulletin for any year prior to enrollment. Neither may students elect to meet requirements from a combination of bulletins. Requirements from a single bulletin must be met for each of the program components.

**Second Bachelor’s Degree**

In certain cases, the associate dean for teacher education at Indiana University Bloomington may admit baccalaureate degree holders to candidacy for a second baccalaureate degree. When such admission is granted, candidates must earn 30 additional credit hours in residence and meet the requirements of the School of Education and of the department in which they are a candidate.

Requests for deviation from department, program, or school requirements may be granted only by written approval from the respective chairperson, director, or dean (or their respective administrative representative). Disposition at each level is final.

**Postbaccalaureate Certification Options**

There are several teacher certification options available through the Indiana University School of Education. Contact the Office of Teacher Education at Bloomington, or Education Student Services at IUPUI for further information.

### School of Education Alumni Association

The School of Education Alumni Association was founded in 1951 “to further the educational, professional, and social interests of the School of Education and the alumni.” On a personal level, the association provides a link between the educator in the field and the university.

Professionally, the association works to inform the Indiana General Assembly of current professional concerns in the university and the teaching profession. As part of its commitment to keep alumni informed, the Education Alumni Association sponsors an annual conference that focuses both on significant activities in the School of Education and on national issues of topical interest in the field of education. The annual business meeting is also conducted during the conference.

The Education Alumni Association publishes *Chalkboard*, a semiannual magazine for all graduates of Indiana University’s School of Education.
**Grading Policy**

These regulations are subject to change by the University Faculty Council. The following is the official grade code of Indiana University:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A–</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B–</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C–</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D–</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S or P</td>
<td>Satisfactory or Passing: Credit hours are awarded for S and P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Deferred: No credit hours awarded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Incomplete: No credit hours awarded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Withdrawn: No credit hours awarded.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All Education courses that are required in a student’s program must be passed with a grade of C or higher. Any student who receives a grade of C– or lower in a required Education course must retake that course. Students who have taken one or more required Education courses and have received a grade of C– or less, and have not retaken that class and passed it with a grade of C or higher, are not eligible for student teaching.

**Grade Point Average (GPA)**

The grade point average is determined by multiplying the credit hours by the credit points for each course completed, adding up all the products, and dividing the sum of the products by the number of credit hours in which credit points were received.

**Satisfactory/Fail Grades (S/F)**

This grading option is initiated by the professor teaching a particular course. The professor must obtain permission from the dean of the faculties to grade the course on an S/F basis, and the class must be notified during the first class session that the course will be graded on an S/F basis.

The grade of S carries no grade points and consequently is not considered in figuring grade point averages. The grade of F is used in GPA calculations.

There is no limit to the number of courses or credit hours a student may take on an S/F basis because the option is initiated by a professor. For student-initiated Pass/Fail grading option information, see the Pass/Fail section below.

**Pass/Fail Option (P/F)**

Within certain restrictions, students in good standing may choose to take some elective courses or general-education courses on a P/F basis. The instructor is not notified of the student’s decision to take the course P/F.

**Restrictions**

There are two restrictions to the Pass/Fail option:

1. The P/F option may not be used for any course in a subject in which the student wishes to be certified to teach. That is, all courses in the major or minor and all courses in professional education must be taken for a letter grade.

2. Elementary education and early childhood education majors may use the P/F option only for credit hours over and above the minimum hours required in the areas of language arts, science, social studies, mathematics, and the arts.

**Use of the Pass/Fail Option in Computing Grade Point Averages**

At the end of the semester, either a P or an F is entered on the student’s transcript. If a student earns a grade higher than an F, a P is recorded on the transcript; this grade of P cannot be replaced by the actual letter grade earned in the course. The grade of P is assigned no grade points and is not considered in computing the grade point average.

If a student earns an F in the course, an F is entered on the transcript. The grade of F is treated as a regular letter grade and is used in computing the grade point average.

**How to Enroll with the Pass/Fail Option**

The decision to take a class Pass/Fail must be made on or before the end of the first three weeks of class during the regular semester and on or before the end of two weeks in a summer session. Check the Schedule of Classes for the exact dates.

Appropriate forms are available in Bloomington and IUPUI in the Office of Education Student Services.

**Deferred Grades (R)**

The deferred grade R used on the final grade report indicates that the nature of the course is such that the student’s work can be evaluated only after two or more terms. Courses for which the R grade is appropriate will be announced as a deferred grade course in the Schedule of Classes.

**Incomplete Grades (I)**

If a student is not in attendance during the last several weeks of a semester, the instructor may report a grade of I (indicating that the work submitted is satisfactory but that the entire course has not been completed) if the instructor has reason to believe that the absence was beyond the student’s control; if not, the instructor shall record a grade of F or FN. At Bloomington, the student must have completed 75 percent of the course requirements and must have an I grade contract completed and on file at the scheduling office.

The time allowed for the removal of an I grade is one calendar year from the date of its recording, except that the dean of the student’s college or school may authorize adjustment of this period in exceptional circumstances. By assigning an I, an instructor implicitly authorizes and requires that the registrar automatically change an I to an F at the end of the appropriate time period if the student fails to complete the course work to the instructor’s satisfaction. Both the student and the instructor in whose course the student received the I will be notified of this change of grade.

**Withdrawal from Courses**

Withdrawal (W) is not a grade and does not figure in hours of credit or GPA calculations. At Bloomington, a student must refer to the schedule of classes to determine the last date for an automatic W from a class for each semester or summer session, or call the Office of Teacher Education for more details. After the automatic withdrawal date has passed, the instructor and the associate dean for teacher education make a determination about whether to give a W or an F. Ordinarily, the only acceptable reason for withdrawal is illness or obligation of employment. It’s the student’s responsibility to start the withdrawal procedure by getting the form and asking the appropriate people to sign it. The application for withdrawal must be processed within 10 days of its receipt.

**Important:** Students withdrawing from a course to which a Laboratory/Field Experience (M101, M201, M301, M303, M401, M403) is linked must initiate withdrawal from the M101, M201, M301, M303, M401, or M403 as well—such withdrawal is not automatic. Failure to do so may result in a grade of F in the Laboratory/Field Experience.
At IUPUI, an automatic W is assigned for withdrawals during the first half of the regular semester or regular summer session. During the second half of the regular semester or summer session a W must be assigned by the instructor. If the student withdraws from a course during the final quarter of the regular semester or summer session, permission must be secured from the student's dean before a W can be assigned. Students withdrawing from a class during the second half of a regular semester or summer session may be assigned a W only for compelling nonacademic reasons and only if the student's work up to that point is passing.

**FX Policy: Policy and Procedure on Course Reenrollment and Recalculation of Student Grade Point Average**

The University Faculty Council has stated that:

Any undergraduate who has retaken a course previously failed shall have only the second grade in that course counted in the determination of the overall grade point average by the Office of Records and Admissions. The student's transcript shall record both grades. Any grade point average calculated in accord with this policy shall be marked FX, denoting that a grade of F has been replaced by the grade in the course when taken subsequently. The FX policy can take effect only if the failed course was repeated after the beginning of the academic year 1976-77.

At Bloomington, a student may exercise this FX option for no more than three courses, totaling no more than 10 credits. A student may use the FX option only once for a given course. The IUPUI FX policy has been revised, effective fall 1996. The new policy will allow approved undergraduate students seeking their first degree to repeat a maximum of 15 credit hours, subject to school/division approval.

Students in education must gain approval of an FX petition form before the FX policy can take effect. Forms are available in Bloomington in the Office of Teacher Education. At IUPUI, students should contact Education Student Services in the School of Education, Education/Social Work Building 3131.

**Voluntary Withdrawal While on Probation**

If a student voluntarily withdraws from school while on probation, that student may reenter school on probation at any time. Furthermore, if the reason for probation is an unacceptable grade point average, the student may reenter in good standing if, by taking course work in other divisions or schools of the university, grades have been earned that raise the cumulative grade point average to a minimum of 2.5.

**Correspondence Courses**

Students in residence who are carrying regular course work in the School of Education may take correspondence courses only in exceptional cases with the permission of the Office of Teacher Education at Bloomington or the Education Student Services office on other campuses. If a correspondence course is to be applied toward graduation requirements during the current semester, it must be completed at least 15 days prior to the close of regular campus classes that semester.

The student will not be given credit toward the Bachelor of Science in Education degree for more than 10 correspondence hours of course work taken by correspondence. EDUC E343, K205, M135, and M333 (and MATH 130/132 or EDUC E495 at IUPUI) may not be taken by correspondence and be counted toward the degree. The speech requirement also may not be taken by correspondence and be counted toward the degree.

At IUPUI, students will not be permitted to sign up for correspondence courses within one year of planned student teaching. Students must have a GPA of 3.0 and some experience within the area of study in which they wish to take a correspondence course.

**Campus Residency Requirement**

The student enrolled at Bloomington or IUPUI must complete at least 30 of the last 60 credit hours required for a specific degree program while in residence at either or both the Bloomington or IUPUI campuses of the School of Education. At Bloomington, the 30 credit hours should include either one regular semester with a 12 credit hour load or two summer sessions with a 6 credit hour load each session. These 30 credit hours will include methods course(s) in the major and student teaching. Some of the work in the major must also be completed on one of the two campuses, unless the student has transferred from an IU campus offering a degree in that major.

**Temporary and Permanent Intercampus Transfers**

To register for an individual semester or for the summer session(s) of another campus of Indiana University, the student must file a temporary Intercampus Transfer Request on the campus currently being attended with the Office of Teacher Education at Bloomington or the Education Student Services office on the other campuses. To transfer permanently from one campus to another campus of Indiana University, the student must file an Intercampus Transfer Request on the campus currently being attended with the Office of Teacher Education at Bloomington or the Education Student Services office on the other campuses. Advance notice is necessary to allow for the transfer of records and the validation of the student's eligibility to continue studies. Contact the offices above for details and deadlines established by each campus.

**Credit Hours Required for Graduation**

The School of Education requires a minimum of 124 credit hours to qualify for graduation. Some programs require additional hours for graduation. Consult an advisor for specific requirements.

**Undergraduate Students in Graduate Courses**

There are two conditions under which undergraduate students may enroll in graduate courses:

1. Undergraduate students in their junior or senior year may take graduate courses that will count in their undergraduate program if the graduate courses are relevant to their program of study and there is no similar undergraduate course available. (2) Undergraduate students in the last semester of their senior year may take graduate courses that may later be applied to a graduate program. Graduate courses taken prior to the last undergraduate semester may not be applied to a graduate program, and no course may be applied to both an undergraduate and a graduate program. Undergraduate students who meet either of these conditions must, further, have an undergraduate GPA of 3.0 or higher, obtain written permission from the course instructor, and obtain the approval of the associate dean for graduate studies.

**Nondiscrimination Policy**

The School of Education has a standard policy that affects student teaching and educational placement. It states:

- Discrimination refers to the exclusion of a teacher or a prospective teacher from any position, assignment, or learning opportunity on the basis of any of the following criteria: race, color, membership in a national, racial, ethnic or cultural group, religion, sex, national origin, age, disability, economic condition of birth, age, handicap, or any other criterion not directly related to ability as a teacher.
- The central characteristic of discrimination rests in its denial of an objective judgment of individual worth by assigning, deliberately or unintentionally, a stereotyped status to an individual. It thus introduces criteria that are not relevant to confirmable professional judgment of the quality of an individual’s performance.
- Any complaint related to this policy should be called to the attention of the director of student teaching or the director of educational placement on either the Bloomington or IUPUI campus.

**Financial Aid for Education Students**

**School of Education Scholarships**

The School of Education has several scholarships available. Application for these scholarships is offered every academic year 1976-77. At Bloomington, the 30 credit hours should include either one regular semester with a 12 credit hour load or two summer sessions with a 6 credit hour load each session. These 30 credit hours will include methods course(s) in the major and student teaching. Some of the work in the major must also be completed on one of the two campuses, unless the student has transferred from an IU campus offering a degree in that major.

**Correspondence Courses**

Students in residence who are carrying regular course work in the School of Education may take correspondence courses only in exceptional cases with the permission of the Office of Teacher Education at Bloomington or the Education Student Services office on other campuses. If a correspondence course is to be applied toward graduation requirements during the current semester, it must be completed at least 15 days prior to the close of regular campus classes that semester.

The student will not be given credit toward the Bachelor of Science in Education degree for more than 10 correspondence hours of course work taken by correspondence. EDUC E343, K205, M135, and M333 (and MATH 130/132 or EDUC E495 at IUPUI) may not be taken by correspondence and be counted toward the degree. The speech requirement also may not be taken by correspondence and be counted toward the degree.

At IUPUI, students will not be permitted to sign up for correspondence courses within one year of planned student teaching. Students must have a GPA of 3.0 and some experience within the area of study in which they wish to take a correspondence course.

**Campus Residency Requirement**

The student enrolled at Bloomington or IUPUI must complete at least 30 of the last 60 credit hours required for a specific degree program while in residence at either or both the Bloomington or IUPUI campuses of the School of Education. At Bloomington, the 30 credit hours should include either one regular semester with a 12 credit hour load or two summer sessions with a 6 credit hour load each session. These 30 credit hours will include methods course(s) in the major and student teaching. Some of the work in the major must also be completed on one of the two campuses, unless the student has transferred from an IU campus offering a degree in that major.

**Temporary and Permanent Intercampus Transfers**

To register for an individual semester or for the summer session(s) of another campus of Indiana University, the student must file a temporary Intercampus Transfer Request on the campus currently being attended with the Office of Teacher Education at Bloomington or the Education Student Services office on the other campuses.

To transfer permanently from one campus to another campus of Indiana University, the student must file an Intercampus Transfer Request on the campus currently being attended with the Office of Teacher Education at Bloomington or the Education Student Services office on the other campuses. Advance notice is necessary to allow for the transfer of records and the validation of the student’s eligibility to continue studies. Contact the offices above for details and deadlines established by each campus.

**Credit Hours Required for Graduation**

The School of Education requires a minimum of 124 credit hours to qualify for graduation. Some programs require additional hours for graduation. Consult an advisor for specific requirements.

**Undergraduate Students in Graduate Courses**

There are two conditions under which undergraduate students may enroll in graduate courses:

1. Undergraduate students in their junior or senior year may take graduate courses that will count in their undergraduate program if the graduate courses are relevant to their program of study and there is no similar undergraduate course available. (2) Undergraduate students in the last semester of their senior year may take graduate courses that may later be applied to a graduate program. Graduate courses taken prior to the last undergraduate semester may not be applied to a graduate program, and no course may be applied to both an undergraduate and a graduate program. Undergraduate students who meet either of these conditions must, further, have an undergraduate GPA of 3.0 or higher, obtain written permission from the course instructor, and obtain the approval of the associate dean for graduate studies.

**Nondiscrimination Policy**

The School of Education has a standard policy that affects student teaching and educational placement. It states:

- Discrimination refers to the exclusion of a teacher or a prospective teacher from any position, assignment, or learning opportunity on the basis of any of the following criteria: race, color, membership in a national, racial, ethnic or cultural group, religion, sex, national origin, age, disability, economic condition of birth, age, handicap, or any other criterion not directly related to ability as a teacher.
- The central characteristic of discrimination rests in its denial of an objective judgment of individual worth by assigning, deliberately or unintentionally, a stereotyped status to an individual. It thus introduces criteria that are not relevant to confirmable professional judgment of the quality of an individual’s performance.
- Any complaint related to this policy should be called to the attention of the director of student teaching or the director of educational placement on either the Bloomington or IUPUI campus.

**Financial Aid for Education Students**

**School of Education Scholarships**

The School of Education has several scholarships available. Application for these scholarships is made by March 1 of every year. These scholarships are awarded by the School of Education Scholarship Committee.

**Indiana University Bloomington**

Students may apply for the named scholarships, depending on the specific criteria of each scholarship and the student’s qualifications. Contact the Office of Teacher Education in Bloomington for details.

At IUPUI, junior-level students with a focus in language education can apply for the Ruth Esther Holland Education award. IUPUI students may also apply for the Challenger Award Scholarship for students interested in teaching in science, social studies, or engineering at any level of education, from primary to postsecondary. Contact the Student Services Office for details or obtain a list of other scholarships available at the Curriculum Resource Center (CRC).
Bloomington Programs

Several of the education programs at the Bloomington campus have been revised or are currently under revision. Students who are already enrolled in programs should consult the 1998-2000 bulletin.

In this section, courses from several schools and departments of Indiana University are listed and coded with three- and four-letter codes that indicate the originating department. Full descriptions of courses not offered in the School of Education can be found in the bulletin for the schools and colleges offering the courses. A guide to the codes is as follows:

Schools:
- EDUC (School of Education)
- HPER (School of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation)
- JOUR (School of Journalism)
- MUS (School of Music)
- SLIS (School of Library and Information Science)
- SPEA (School of Public and Environmental Affairs)
- University Graduate School

Departments of the College of Arts and Sciences:
- AFRO (Afro-American Studies)
- AMST (American Studies)
- ANTH (Anthropology)
- AST (Astronomy)
- BIOL (Biology)
- CHEM (Chemistry)
- CLAS (Classical Studies)
- CMCL (Communication and Culture)
- CMLT (Comparative Literature)
- CSCI (Computer Science)
- EALC (East Asian Languages and Cultures)
- ECON (Economics)
- ENG (English)
- FINA (Fine Arts)
- FOLK (Folklore)
- FRIT (French and Italian)
- GEOG (Geography)
- GEOL (Geology)
- GER (Germanic Studies)
- GDNR (Gender Studies)
- HIS (History)
- HISP (Hispanic and Latin American Studies)
- HIST (History and Philosophy of Science)
- LING (Linguistics)
- LTAM (Latin American Studies)
- MATH (Mathematics)
- MEST (Medieval Studies)
- NELC (Near Eastern Languages and Cultures)
- PHIL (Philosophy)
- PHYS (Physics)
- POLS (Political Science)
- PSY (Psychology)
- REL (Religious Studies)
- SLAV (Slavic Languages and Literatures)
- SOC (Sociology)
- SPHS (Speech and Hearing Sciences)
- TEL (Telecommunications)
- THTR (Theatre and Drama)

The Indiana University School of Education at Bloomington offers education programs leading to Indiana teaching licenses in kindergarten-primary/early childhood education, elementary education, secondary education (senior high/junior high/middle school), special/elementary education and all-grade education as outlined below. The secondary and all-grade programs require at least one major chosen from those outlined.

Minors and endorsements may also be added to any of the education programs to enhance qualifications. These are outlined in a separate section following the Bloomington teacher education programs.

New Programs in Teacher Education at Bloomington

Indiana University has been involved in preparing students to become teachers since 1851. During 1998, the School of Education in Bloomington celebrated its 90th anniversary. Among the activities associated with this celebration was a series of invited lectures by noted educators who discussed educational issues and trends. These conversations helped extend our thinking about the nature of education, as well as the place and purpose of our programs.

Teacher education has a central role in the discussion of educational purposes within the school. More than most research universities, the preparation of teachers is a key component of the school. We have devoted significant resources to our undergraduate programs in teacher education.

Obviously, much has changed from the time of IU’s initial efforts to prepare teachers in the 19th century; from the founding of the school in 1908, continuing with the first students who graduated from the school in 1924, and now as we approach the 21st century. The campus as a whole has expanded and become one of the premiere research universities in the country and the world, and the School of Education has itself developed a national and international reputation for our graduate and undergraduate offerings.

One effort that has been constant throughout our history, however, is a commitment to create and maintain high-quality, rigorous, engaging courses and programs for students aspiring to be teachers at the P-12 level. A commitment to high-quality programs in turn requires that faculty and students in the School of Education, with our colleagues from other units of Indiana University and from the public schools, engage in conversations that lead to novel initiatives, alternative directions, and new ways of thinking. Those intellectual and practical conversations are essential for ensuring the quality of our programs in teacher education.

Another reality that both faculty members and students can count on is that education—both as a field and as an activity—is perpetually evolving. New ideas, new social circumstances, changing demographic patterns, alternative perspectives and visions, and challenges to the conventional wisdom assure the continued reconsideration of education and programs that prepare future teachers. This helps make the activities associated with the study of education and the preparation of teachers lively, exciting, and challenging.

Our collective commitment to the generation of exemplary teacher education programs created through new initiatives, directions, and ways of thinking has been abundantly clear throughout the last five years. This bulletin supplement provides an outline of our most recent efforts to reconsider our programs, courses, and policies regarding teacher education. Our contemporary efforts to chart a new direction for teacher education began in the fall of 1994 as the teacher education community came together to reconsider teacher education as a primary mission of the school. Initial discussions focused on the diverse ways in which the preparation of teachers might be conceptualized, the history of teacher education reform, and the commitments that should accompany new directions in teacher education. From the very beginning, all of the people involved—faculty from Education and other units of Indiana University, graduate students, undergraduates, P-12 teachers, and others—were encouraged to be inventive and creative. Our efforts focused on raising and then answering two broad, fundamentally important questions: “What should teacher education at Indiana University be committed to?” and, based on the articulation of that commitment, “What should our programs look like?” These questions and others that followed from their elucidation routes for new initiatives and directions on the Bloomington campus. We continue to be committed to pushing on and beyond the conventional boundaries of teaching and teacher education, as we develop and refine courses, field experiences, and activities for students that will be intellectually engaging, practically beneficial, and high in academic quality.

Central to our discussions about the direction of teacher education was the gradual development, refinement, and eventual adoption of a set of principles that would define, in comprehensive ways, the directions that new and revised programs have proceeded. Those principles outline commitments to the importance of:

1. Community
   Effective teacher preparation requires that participants develop a sense of community through engagement in shared activities and issues. The longevity of relationships required to establish community has several advantages for all its members. It brings a coherence to preparation that fosters an appreciation of the power of cooperative effort, and encourages a dialogue that promotes the continual rejuvenation of teacher education. Consequently, all our teacher education programs must foster a sense of community among their students, among faculty members, between faculty members and students, and between the university and the schools.

2. Critical Reflection
   Effective teachers reflect critically on the moral, political, social, and economic dimensions of education. This requires an understanding of the multiple contexts in which schools function, an appreciation of diverse perspectives on educational issues, and new democratic forms of interaction. Consequently, all our teacher education programs must encourage students to develop their own social and educational visions that are connected to critically reflective practice.

3. Intellectual, Personal, and Professional Growth
   Teachers are more than technicians or purveyors of information. Accordingly, they must be committed to lifelong intellectual, personal, and professional growth. Both faculty and students must continually develop these habits of mind, requiring that our programs stimulate the exploration and development of the full range of human capabilities.
Consequently, all our teacher education programs must foster intellectual curiosity and encourage an appreciation of learning through the sustained analysis of ideas, values, and practices; and through intuition, imagination, and aesthetic experience.

4. Meaningful Experience
Teachers must be effective in actual educational settings. Thus, our teacher education programs must maintain or create experiences in schools and on campus that will assist in the development of their expertise in those settings. Students should be expected to act as thoughtful, reflective, caring practitioners as part of those experiences; and instructors must be able to assist in the development and assessment of their abilities in such settings. Consequently, all our teacher education programs must include early and continuous engagement—through direct immersion or simulation—with the multiple realities of children, teaching, and schools.

5. Knowledge and Multiple Forms of Understanding
Teachers must be effective in actual educational settings. Thus, our teacher education programs must maintain or create experiences; and instructors must be able to assist in the development and assessment of their abilities in such settings. Consequently, all our teacher education programs must include early and continuous engagement—through direct immersion or simulation—with the multiple realities of children, teaching, and schools.

6. Personalized Learning
Good teachers build on their students’ interests, orientation to learning, and hopes. Similarly, teacher education programs should offer their students opportunities to individualize and personalize their preparation as teachers. Consequently, all our teacher education programs must give students a significant measure of control over how, when, and where their learning takes place, thus enabling their interests and values to shape major portions of their work.

In addition to the adoption and incorporation of this set of principles, the teacher education community has made inquiry practices and an inquiry orientation to programs, courses, and activities (in university classes and in field experiences in the public schools) a fundamental, undergirding element of our current reform efforts. In a general way, this commitment means that our teachers’ instructors will not so much “tell” students what it means to be an effective teacher, but provide guidance and intellectual and practical entry points into the range of literature and scholarly debates that educational studies encompass. Students, as a result of this inquiry orientation, will develop the understandings that are necessary to become effective teachers. “Inquiry” and “practice,” “research” and teaching,” “thinking” and “doing,” will then be integrated concepts and activities rather than oppositional ones.

The specific process of developing new teacher education programs based on these six principles and on the commitment to inquiry began in the spring of 1996. In the near future, all our programs will be either significantly modified versions of previous programs or, in many cases, new programs that include courses created as a result of our collective efforts to rethink teacher education. All programs must be approved by the Teacher Education Council, the School of Education Policy Council, and the regional campuses of the IU system.

The following programs are new programs or have been revised:

- Early Childhood Education
- Democracy, Diversity, and Social Justice—an elementary education program
- Praxis: A Program for Innovative Education—an elementary education program
- Theory Into Practice—an elementary education program
- Teaching All Learners: A Program in Special and Elementary Education

Groups of faculty members, students, and teachers are continuing to create additional new and revised programs. Information about these programs will be made available following their completion and approval. These initiatives will include two new programs in secondary education: Ananchoring Secondary Teacher Education in Student Beliefs and Knowledge, and Teachers as Agents of Inquiry and Social Justice; a new English education offering; a new middle school program; and a revised program in art education.

Several important changes and innovations have already taken place in teacher education at Bloomington, and other innovations are forthcoming: a new spirit of collegiality and community is in evidence; there has been, and continues to be, hard, sustained, thoughtful work on the part of everyone involved in undergraduate education; and an effort to reconnect the practice of intellectual engagement and academic quality expected of our students has been undertaken that dovetails with our efforts over the last five years to reconceptualize teacher education.

Faculty, associate instructors, and staff in the School of Education look forward to working with students as we begin implementing our new programs. Our individual and collective efforts continue to be focused on developing the best possible experiences for students, and on working to enhance the quality of educational activities completed by our students, and ultimately on improving the quality of education for P-12 pupils. We are eager to begin this new phase of what is a 150-year institutional commitment of Indiana University: to offer exemplary educational opportunities for prospective teachers and to enhance the quality of educational experiences in classrooms throughout Indiana, the nation, and the world.

Students already enrolled in programs should consult the 1998-2000 bulletin.

Project TEAM
Project TEAM is a research and development initiative designed to increase the number of students from underrepresented minority backgrounds who complete their baccalaureate degree and enter the teaching profession. Based on the theme of “strengthening social justice through education,” Project TEAM offers a supportive teaching-learning community for selected students and provides academic, social, and financial assistance as needed. An important part of Project TEAM is the honors seminar that students take each semester, which is limited to students in TEAM and may be taken for 1-3 credits. The honors seminars focus on issues of social justice, multicultural teaching, collaborative inquiry, professional development, and educational leadership. Criteria for acceptance include academic record (a minimum GPA of 2.5), academic goals (a genuine interest in intellectual development and lifelong learning), involvement in community service, and a commitment to a career in education. Students admitted into Project TEAM may participate in any of the teacher education programs offered on the Bloomington campus.

Early Childhood Education Program
The undergraduate program in early childhood education is a four-year sequence of courses that prepares individuals to teach in infant/toddler and preschool programs, kindergarten through grade 3 classrooms, and work in other settings that employ early childhood professionals. The course of study is premised on the belief that students should engage in an exploration of literacy and diversity through inquiry and reflection. Literacy involves mastering a variety of symbol systems in which meaning is created and shared with others: reading, writing, art, mathematics, music, science, and others. The program enables students to acquire competence in these areas and to enhance the pedagogical expertise necessary to nurture growth and development in all young children.

Students will be actively engaged in a variety of activities, assignments, projects, and field experiences in order to: 1) acquire the knowledge, skills, and dispositions of an effective teacher; 2) develop sensitivity to issues of diversity of all forms (e.g., race, class, culture, gender, disability); and 3) embrace ethical, social, and intellectual commitments to young children.

Students will be admitted in and progress through their course work in a cohort with others who have begun at the same time. The small size of the program is designed to enhance a sense of community among students, core faculty, and practicing professionals. Practitioners from a variety of early childhood settings will be involved in the teaching of courses and the design of field experiences, thereby fostering community among those inside and outside the university.

The Early Childhood Education Program is divided into three main components, as follows:

- General Education
  - 41 cr.
- Electives
  - 6 cr.
- Professional Education
  - 78 cr.
- Total
  - 125 cr.
General Education (41 credit hours)

Students who think they have the competence required in a course may contact the chairperson of the department offering the course. If the department chairperson agrees, the student will be permitted to take a credit examination.

Courses listed by number are either specifically required or are part of a group from which selections must be made to fill a specific requirement. See the appropriate school bulletins for course descriptions. The speech requirement may not be met by correspondence.

Some COAS TOPICS courses may be used toward completing this general education requirement. See an advisor for course eligibility.

Language Arts (15 credit hours)

Oral Expression (3 credit hours)
Select one course (grade of C or better required):
CMCL C121 Public Speaking (3 cr.)
CMCL C122 Interpersonal Communication (3 cr.)
CMCL C223 Business and Professional Communication (3 cr.)
EDUC F203 Communication in the Classroom (3 cr.)

Written Expression (3 credit hours)
Select one course (grade of C or better required):
ENG W131 Elementary Composition (3 cr.)
ENG W170 Projects in Reading and Writing (3 cr.)

World or American Literature (3 credit hours)
Select one course:
AFRO A141-A142 Introduction to Writing and the Study of Black Literature I-II (4-4 cr.)
AFRO A379 Early Black American Writing (3 cr.)
CMLT C145 Major Characters in Western Literature (3 cr.)
CMLT C146 Major Themes in Western Literature (3 cr.)
ENG L101-L102 Literature Masterpieces (3-3 cr.)
ENG L115 Literature for Today (3 cr.)
ENG L141-L142 Introduction to Writing & Study of Literature I-II (4-4 cr.)
ENG L213-L214 Literary Masterpieces (3-3 cr.)
ENG L397 Twentieth-Century American Poetry (3 cr.)
ENG L398 Twentieth-Century American Fiction (3 cr.)
ENG L369 Studies in British and American Authors (3 cr.)

Children’s Literature Requirement (3 credit hours) (grade of C or better required):
EDUC X460 Children’s Literature: Books for Reading Instruction (3 cr.)

Literature and Writing Electives (3 credit hours)
Select one course:
AFRO A371 Black Literature for Teachers (3 cr.)
CMLT C340 Women in World Literature (3 cr.)
ENG L202 Literary Interpretation (3 cr.)
ENG L203 Introduction to Drama (3 cr.)
ENG L204 Introduction to Fiction (3 cr.)
ENG L205 Introduction to Poetry (3 cr.)
ENG L364 Native American Literature (3 cr.)
ENG W103 Introductory Creative Writing (3 cr.)
ENG W203 Creative Writing (3 cr.)
ENG W231 Professional Writing Skills (3 cr.)
ENG W270 Argumentative Writing (3 cr.)
ENG W301 Writing Fiction (3 cr.)
ENG W303 Writing Poetry (3 cr.)
ENG W350 Advanced Expository Writing (3 cr.)

Foreign Languages (10 credit hours)

Select one course (grade of C or better required):
AFRO A141-A142 Introduction to Writing and the Study of Black Literature I-II (4-4 cr.)
AFRO A379 Early Black American Writing (3 cr.)
CMLT C145 Major Characters in Western Literature (3 cr.)
CMLT C146 Major Themes in Western Literature (3 cr.)
ENG L115 Literature for Today (3 cr.)
ENG L141-L142 Introduction to Writing & Study of Literature I-II (4-4 cr.)
ENG L213-L214 Literary Masterpieces (3-3 cr.)
ENG L397 Twentieth-Century American Poetry (3 cr.)
ENG L398 Twentieth-Century American Fiction (3 cr.)
ENG L369 Studies in British and American Authors (3 cr.)

1ENG L141 and L142, as well as AFRO A141 and A142, are each 4 credit hour courses. Three credit hours of each course will count as literature, and 1 credit hour of each will count as composition.
Electives (6 credit hours)
Six additional credit hours of course work is required to be selected from any department within the College of Arts and Sciences, School of Business, School of Music, or School of Health, Education, and Recreation.

Professional Education (78 credit hours)
The professional component begins early in the student’s educational career. Laboratory/field experiences are initiated as soon as possible and continue throughout the student’s program. This component includes full-time student teaching in preschool, kindergarten, and primary grade programs.

EDUC F205 The Study of Education and the Practice of Teaching (3 cr.)
EDUC E348 Foundations of Early Care and Education from Birth to Age 3 (6 cr.)
EDUC E349 Teaching & Learning for All Young Children: Birth through Age 3 (7 cr.)
EDUC E351 Foundations of Early Care and Education in 3- to 5-Year-Olds (6 cr.)
EDUC E352 Teaching and Learning in Preschool/Kindergarten II (10 cr.)
EDUC E353 Foundations of Early Care and Education in 5- to 8-Year-Olds (6 cr.)
EDUC E354 Teaching and Learning in Kindergarten/Primary III (10 cr.)
EDUC E450 Senior Seminar and Student Teaching I (Fall - 15 cr.)
EDUC E451 Senior Seminar and Student Teaching II (Spring - 15 cr.)

Elementary Education Programs

Democracy, Diversity, and Social Justice Program
Democracy, Diversity, and Social Justice (DDSJ) is a new elementary education program that will offer its first education courses in the spring of 2000. Over the last four years, faculty and students have developed an innovative, exciting, collaborative program with several distinctive features:

- An emphasis on the value of diversity as it pertains to students and public schools
- A commitment to explore diverse issues, ideas, and perspectives that are important for prospective teachers and schools
- A dedication to recognizing and responding to the intellectual, cultural, social, and emotional needs of elementary school students
- An enhanced role for current and prospective classroom teachers who can help improve the quality of social life
- A desire to improve the quality, value, and meaning of classrooms and schools
- A commitment to creating courses in the DDSJ program that are cohesive and integrated across the program
- An emphasis on university courses that are intellectually stimulating and connected to ongoing integrated field experiences in local classrooms
- A program structure based largely on interdisciplinary, team-taught courses in which students share significant decision-making
- A belief that faculty and students can work together in classes, and in identifying and creating inquiry-based activities

The faculty and students who have created the DDSJ program invite you to join them and to share in the continued discussions that will be necessary as DDSJ is implemented. We welcome all students as colleagues in this exciting new educational venture, as we strive to enhance the quality of educational activities at all levels and the quality of the society that education helps to shape.

The Democracy, Diversity, and Social Justice (DDSJ) Elementary Education Program is divided into four main components, as follows:

- General Education 46-47 cr.
  - Inquiry 15 cr.
  - Electives 2-3 cr.
  - Professional Education 64 cr.
- Total 128 cr.

General Education (46 - 47 credit hours)
Students who think they have the competence required in a course may contact the chairperson of the department offering the course. If the department chairperson agrees, the student will be permitted to take a credit examination.

Courses listed by number are either specifically required or are part of a group from which selections must be made to fill a specific requirement. See the appropriate school bulletins for course descriptions.

Some COAS TOPICS courses may be used toward completing this general education requirement. See an advisor for course eligibility.

Language Arts (12 credit hours)
Required:
- Writing course (3 cr.)
- Literature course (3 cr.)

Select courses from the following to meet 6 additional credit hours:
- Forms of expression in literature, writing, poetry, speech, and folklore.

Courses especially recommended:
- EDUC F203 Communication in the Classroom (3 cr.)
- EDUC X460 Books for Reading Instruction (3 cr.)

The Arts (6 credit hours)
Fine Arts
Required:
- Fine Arts studio course (3 cr.)
Select 3 additional credit hours from:
- Art History, Communication and Culture, Dance, Film Studies, Music, Telecommunications, Theatre and Drama, or other areas as approved by program faculty

Mathematics (7-8 credit hours)
Students have three options to fulfill their math requirements:
- MATH M118/A118 Finite Mathematics (3 cr.) and MATH T104 Mathematics for Elementary Teachers via Problem Solving (4 cr.)
  - P: M118/A118 or
  - A grade of C or above in:
  - MATH M119 Brief Survey of Calculus I (4 cr.) and MATH T104 Mathematics for Elementary Teachers via Problem Solving (4 cr.)
    - P: M118/A118 or M211 or
    - A grade of B or above in:
    - MATH M111 Brief Survey of Calculus I (3 cr.) or MATH M120 Brief Survey of Calculus II (3 cr.) and MATH T104 Mathematics for Elementary Teachers via Problem Solving (4 cr.)
      - P: M118/A118 or M211

Science (9 credit hours)
Nine credit hours in the natural sciences, including at least one laboratory course; at least one 3 credit hour course each in life science, physical science, and earth/space science.

Social Studies (12 credit hours)
Required:
- All students must take at least two courses at the 200 level or above.
- History course (3 cr.)
- Philosophy course (3 cr.)

Remaining courses must be from two of the following areas to meet the total of 12 credit hours:
- Anthropology
- Economics
- Gender Studies
- Geography (non-physical)
- Political Science
- Social Psychology
- Sociology
- Other courses may be selected with the approval of program faculty.

Courses especially recommended for students to consider:
- ANTH E200 Social and Cultural Anthropology (3 cr.)
- ENG L200 Language and Culture (3 cr.)
- PHIL P103 Gender, Sexuality, and Race in Philosophical Perspectives (3 cr.)
PHIL P140 Introduction to Ethics (3 cr.)
PHIL P145 Introduction to Social and Political Philosophy (3 cr.)
SOC S217 Social Inequality (3 cr.)
SOC S335 Race and Ethnic Relations (3 cr.)

DDSJ Inquiry Base (15 credit hours)

Students will identify a set of 15 credit hours of inquiry courses. These courses will be organized around a theme for concentrated, in-depth study. Student-selected themes can include courses in any subject area (for example, science, literature, education, or sociology), but must reflect an inquiry related to democracy, diversity and social justice. Students should be able to articulate their inquiry question and demonstrate how various courses develop their knowledge and thinking. Instructors who teach in this program will provide advice and counsel to students in completing this inquiry project. A final paper related to this inquiry will become part of the students’ record of accomplishments. These courses are meant to strengthen critical and social justice perspectives as well as a critical understanding of the cultural constructions of knowledge. The composition of these courses may vary greatly, reflecting students’ inquiry preferences.

Electives (2 - 3 credit hours)

Professional Education (64 credit hours)
The professional component begins early in the student’s educational career. Laboratory/field experiences are initiated as soon as possible and continue throughout the student’s program. This component includes a minimum of a full semester of full-time student teaching in either the first or second semester of the senior year.

DDSJ Grading Policy Regarding Education Courses

Each education course listed below must be passed with a grade of C or higher. If a student receives a grade of C- or lower in any of the education courses required in the DDSJ program, he or she will have to retake that course. In the case of integrated or “block courses” (those totaling 9 credit hours), instructors in the DDSJ program will determine which segments of those courses must be retaken or what additional courses could be taken to meet the requirements of that portion of the course. Whenever possible, DDSJ instructors will arrange opportunities for students to complete independent study courses in the areas that have not been passed at the C level or above.

EDUC F205 The Study of Education and the Practice of Teaching (3 cr.)
EDUC W200 Using Computers in Education (3 cr.)

The following authorized courses require admission to DDSJ:

EDUC E210 Learning in Social Context (9 cr.)
EDUC E215 Curriculum & Pedagogy (3 cr.)
EDUC E305 The Infusion of Technology (A) (1.5 cr.)
EDUC E320 Envisioning, Exploring, and Creating Our Social Worlds through Multiple Literacies in the Elementary School (9 cr.)
P/C: 9 credit hours of social studies, 9 credit hours of language arts, 6 credit hours of science, and 7 - 8 credit hours of mathematics
EDUC E322 Diversity and Social Justice I (3 cr.)
EDUC E305 The Infusion of Technology (B) (1.5 cr.)
EDUC E324 Teaching Mathematics and Science for All Students (9 cr.)
EDUC E326 Diversity and Social Justice II (3 cr.)
EDUC E350 Personal and Professional Growth Groups (1 cr.)
EDUC E420 Senior Seminar in Teaching and Schooling (3 cr.)
EDUC E425 Student Teaching/Weekly Seminar (15 cr.)

Praxis: A Program for Innovative Education

The term praxis is defined as the intimate relationship between theory and practice, which is something this program will strive to develop. In particular, praxis suggests that the best teachers are those who are thoughtful of what it means to educate children in a democratic and pluralistic society, who regularly reflect upon their actions in light of their values, and who then alter either their values or practice in light of their reflection.

The Praxis Program retains the positive features of the elementary education program in place in the 1990s: innovative curricula, an area of concentration as part of the general education requirements, a cluster system in which students take related classes at the same time, and field experiences for three semesters in addition to student teaching. Graduates of the Praxis Program will have extensive knowledge of how children think, how to instruct so that children understand and connect ideas, and how they can make schools better.

The Praxis and Theory into Practice Programs are very similar in terms of course requirements. Both have cohorts of students who know and work with each other for two or more semesters as they move through the programs. Note that there will be more than one section per semester of most courses, so students will have flexibility in scheduling. Praxis is different from other elementary education programs in that there are only two clusters of courses prior to student teaching. Students may take some of the other professional education courses at any time and will have a choice between several additional professional education courses. In all professional education courses, there will be a focus on writing, working with diverse populations, and helping students to think critically about what they are learning.

Students will typically apply to the Praxis program during their sophomore year. Admission criteria are similar to other elementary education programs: an overall GPA of at least 2.5, passing scores on the PPST/Praxis exams, and successful completion of EDUC P251/M101, EDUC Q200, EDUC W200, and MATH M118/A118 or MATH D116 and D117.

The Praxis Elementary Education Program is divided into three main components, as follows:

General Education

Distribution
Area of Concentration
Electives
Professional Education
Total

General Education: Distribution (47 credit hours)

Students who think they have the competence required in a course may contact the chairperson of the department offering the course. If the department chairperson agrees, the student will be permitted to take a credit examination.

Courses listed by number are either specifically required or are part of a group from which selections must be made to fill a specific requirement. See the appropriate school bulletins for course descriptions. The speech requirement may not be met by correspondence.

Some COAS TOPICS courses may be used toward completing this general education requirement. See an advisor for course eligibility.

Language Arts (12 credit hours)

Oral Expression (3 credit hours) (grade of C or better required):
CMCL C121 Public Speaking (3 cr.)
CMCL C122 Interpersonal Communication (3 cr.)
EDUC F205 Communication in the Classroom (3 cr.)

Written Expression (3 credit hours) (grade of C or better required):
AFRO A141-A142 Introduction to Writing and the Study of Black Literature I-II (4-4 cr.)
ENG L141-L142 Introduction to Writing and the Study of Literature I-II (4-4 cr.)
ENG L198 Freshman Literature (3 cr.)
ENG W131 Elementary Composition (3 cr.)
ENG W143 Interdisciplinary Study of Expository Writing (1 cr.)
ENG W170 Projects in Reading and Writing (3 cr.)

Children’s Literature (3 credit hours)

ENG L390 Children’s Literature (3 cr.) or
EDUC X460 Books for Reading Instruction (3 cr.)

World Literature (3 credit hours)

AFRO A141-A142 Introduction to Writing and the Study of Black Literature I-II (4-4 cr.)
CMLT C145 Major Characters in Western Literature (3 cr.)
CMLT C146 Major Themes in Western Literature (3 cr.)
CMLT C340 Women in World Literature (3 cr.)
ENG L141-L142 Introduction to Writing and the Study of Literature I-II (4-4 cr.)
ENG L202 Literary Interpretation (3 cr.)
ENG L203 Introduction to Drama (3 cr.)
ENG L204 Introduction to Fiction (3 cr.)
ENG L205 Introduction to Poetry (3 cr.)

EDUC P251/M101, EDUC Q200, EDUC W200, and MATH M118/A118 or MATH D116 and D117.

Electives (2 - 3 credit hours)

Professional Education (64 credit hours)
The professional component begins early in the student’s educational career. Laboratory/field experiences are initiated as soon as possible and continue throughout the student’s program. This component includes a minimum of a full semester of full-time student teaching in either the first or second semester of the senior year.

DDSJ Grading Policy Regarding Education Courses

Each education course listed below must be passed with a grade of C or higher. If a student receives a grade of C- or lower in any of the education courses required in the DDSJ program, he or she will have to retake that course. In the case of integrated or “block courses” (those totaling 9 credit hours), instructors in the DDSJ program will determine which segments of those courses must be retaken or what additional courses could be taken to meet the requirements of that portion of the course. Whenever possible, DDSJ instructors will arrange opportunities for students to complete independent study courses in the areas that have not been passed at the C level or above.

EDUC F205 The Study of Education and the Practice of Teaching (3 cr.)
EDUC W200 Using Computers in Education (3 cr.)

The following authorized courses require admission to DDSJ:

EDUC E210 Learning in Social Context (9 cr.)
EDUC E215 Curriculum & Pedagogy (3 cr.)
EDUC E305 The Infusion of Technology (A) (1.5 cr.)
EDUC E320 Envisioning, Exploring, and Creating Our Social Worlds through Multiple Literacies in the Elementary School (9 cr.)
P/C: 9 credit hours of social studies, 9 credit hours of language arts, 6 credit hours of science, and 7 - 8 credit hours of mathematics
EDUC E322 Diversity and Social Justice I (3 cr.)
EDUC E305 The Infusion of Technology (B) (1.5 cr.)
EDUC E324 Teaching Mathematics and Science for All Students (9 cr.)
EDUC E326 Diversity and Social Justice II (3 cr.)
EDUC E350 Personal and Professional Growth Groups (1 cr.)
EDUC E420 Senior Seminar in Teaching and Schooling (3 cr.)
EDUC E425 Student Teaching/Weekly Seminar (15 cr.)

Praxis: A Program for Innovative Education

The term praxis is defined as the intimate relationship between theory and practice, which is something this program will strive to develop. In particular, praxis suggests that the best teachers are those who are thoughtful of what it means to educate children in a democratic and pluralistic society, who regularly reflect upon their actions in light of their values, and who then alter either their values or practice in light of their reflection.

The Praxis Program retains the positive features of the elementary education program in place in the 1990s: innovative curricula, an area of concentration as part of the general education requirements, a cluster system in which students take related classes at the same time, and field experiences for three semesters in addition to student teaching. Graduates of the Praxis Program will have extensive knowledge of how children think, how to instruct so that children understand and connect ideas, and how they can make schools better.
Fine Arts (7 credit hours)

Music (4 credit hours)
MUS E241 Introduction to Music Fundamentals (2 cr.)
EDUC M323 The Teaching of Music in the Elementary Schools (2 cr.) P: MUS E241

Art (3 credit hours)
FINA N110 Introduction to Studio Art (3 cr.)

Mathematics (7 credit hours)
MATH M118/A118 Finite Mathematics (3 cr.) or
MATH D116 Introduction to Finite Math I (2 cr.) and
MATH D117 Introduction to Finite Math II (2 cr.) and
MATH T104 Mathematics for Elementary Teachers via Problem Solving (4 cr.)
P: M118/A118 or D116 and D117

Science (12 credit hours)
EDUC Q200 Introduction to Scientific Inquiry (3 cr.)
BIOL Q201 Biological Science for Elementary Teachers (3 cr.)
GEOL G103 Earth Science: Materials and Processes (3 cr.) or
GEOL G104 Earth Science: Evolution of the Earth (3 cr.) or
GEOL G105 Earth, Our Habitable Planet (3 cr.)
PHYS Q202 Physical Science for Elementary Teachers (3 cr.)

Social Studies (9 credit hours)
United States History (3 credit hours)
HIST A301-A302 American Colonial History I-II (3-3 cr.)
HIST A303-A304 United States, 1789-1865 I-II (3-3 cr.)
HIST A314-A315 Recent U.S. History I-II (3-3 cr.)
HIST H105-H106 American History I-II (3-3 cr.)

World Civilization (3 credit hours)
GEOG G110 Introduction to Human Geography (3 cr.)
GEOG G120 World Regional Geography (3 cr.)
HIST H101-H102 The World in the Twentieth Century I-II (3-3 cr.)
HIST H103 Europe: Renaissance to Napoleon (3 cr.)
HIST H104 Europe: Napoleon to the Present (3 cr.)
HIST H111-H112 Historical Background to Contemporary Problems I-II (3-3 cr.)

Electives (3 credit hours)
Select one course from any of the following departments:
Anthropology Economics
History Political Science
Psychology Religious Studies
Sociology

General Education: Area of Concentration (15 credit hours)
The Area of Concentration requirement is designed to provide the prospective elementary
teacher with depth in one school-related curriculum. Students should choose 15 credit hours from
one area listed below to complete with a minimum GPA of 2.5. The credit hours completed to
fulfill this requirement must be in addition to those completed to fulfill the distribution
requirement. In some instances, courses taken to satisfy the Area of Concentration requirement
may be applied toward extended coverage of the elementary license to teach in a specific teaching
area in junior high/middle school grades 5 - 9. Students should consult an academic advisor to
plan an approved sequence to fulfill the Area of Concentration requirement.

Select one area:
Fine Arts: History of Art, Studio Art, or Music
Health
Language Arts/Humanities
Mathematics
Science
Social Studies

History of Art (FINA) Area of Concentration (15 credit hours)
Required (9 credit hours):
A101 Ancient and Medieval Art (3 cr.)
A102 Renaissance through Modern Art (3 cr.)
H100 Art Appreciation (3 cr.)

Electives (6 credit hours)
Select from FINA art history courses at the 200 level or above.

Studio Art (FINA) Area of Concentration (15 credit hours)
Required (12 credit hours):
F100 Fundamental Studio—Drawing (3 cr.)
F101 Fundamental Studio—3D (3 cr.)
F102 Fundamental Studio—2D (3 cr.)
H100 Art Appreciation (3 cr.)
(Other 200-level studio courses may also apply)

Electives (3 credit hours):
These 3 credit hours must be chosen from the following studio areas:
Ceramics Drawing
Graphic Design Jewelry Design/Silversmithing
Painting Photography
Printed and Dyed Textile Design Sculpture

Music (MUS) Area of Concentration (15 credit hours)
Students must take the theory proficiency examination that is given during orientation week each
fall or on Monday evening of the first week each fall, spring, or second summer session. Students
who score below a grade of C are required to enroll in T109 Rudiments of Music. T109 may be
taken concurrently with T151.

Required Core Courses (7 credit hours):
T132 Musical Skills I (1 cr.)
T151 Music Theory and Literature I (3 cr.)
T152 Music Theory and Literature II (3 cr.)

Required Performance Courses (8 credit hours):
P110 Piano Class I (2 cr.)
P120 Piano Class II (2 cr.)
V100 Voice Class (2 + 2 cr.)

Health Area of Concentration (15 credit hours)
Required (12 credit hours):
HPER H160 First Aid and Emergency Care (3 cr.)
HPER H263 Personal Health (3 cr.)
HPER H414 Health Education Grades K - 8 (3 cr.)
HPER H464 Coordination of School Health Promotion (3 cr.) (Sem. II only)

Elective (3 credit hours):
HPER F255 Human Sexuality (3 cr.)
HPER F258 Marriage and Family Interaction (3 cr.)
HPER H180 Stress Prevention and Management (3 cr.)
HPER H220 Death and Dying (3 cr.)
HPER N220 Nutrition for Health (3 cr.)

Language Arts/Humanities Area of Concentration (15 credit hours)
These 15 credit hours must be chosen from no more than two of the following departments:
Afro-American Studies (literature/music) Classical Studies
Communication and Culture Comparative Literature
English Folklore
Foreign Language Journalism
Linguistics Music
Philosophy Religious Studies
Speech and Hearing Science Theatre and Drama

Note: At least 6 of the 15 credit hours must be taken at the 300 level or above; no more than 6 credit hours may be from the 100 level.
Mathematics Area of Concentration (15 credit hours)

Required:
EDUC N443 Teaching Elementary School Math Problem Solving (3 cr.)
MATH M119 Brief Survey of Calculus I (3 cr.) and
MATH M120 Brief Survey of Calculus II (3 cr.) or
MATH M211 Calculus I (4 cr.) and
MATH M212 Calculus II (4 cr.)

Remaining credit hours to be selected from:
MATH K300 Statistical Techniques (3 cr.)
MATH M205 Pre-Calculus Mathematics (3 cr.)
MATH M206 Trigonometric Functions (2 cr.)
MATH T336 Topics in Euclidean Geometry (3 cr.)

Science Area of Concentration (15 credit hours)

Required Biology Course (3 credit hours)
Select one course:
BIOL L330 Biology of the Cell (3 cr.)
BIOL L350 Environmental Biology (3 cr.)
BIOL L369 Heredity, Evolution, and Society (3 cr.)
BIOL M310 Microbiology (3 cr.) P: CHEM 2 semesters
BIOL M315 Microbiology Laboratory (2 cr.) P: CHEM 2 semesters

Required Earth Science Course (3 credit hours)
Select one course:
AST A100 The Solar System (3 cr.)
AST A105 Stellar Astronomy (3 cr.)
AST A110 Introduction to Astronomy (3 cr.)
GEOL G105 Earth, our Habitable Planet (3 cr.) or
GEOL G104 Earth Science: Evolution of the Earth (3 cr.)
GEOG G109 Weather and Climate (3 cr.)
GEOL G114 Prehistoric Life (3 cr.)
GEOL G121 Meteorites and Geological Processes in Planets (3 cr.)
GEOL G300 Environmental and Urban Geology (3 cr.)
GEOG G315 Environmental Conservation (3 cr.)

Required Physical Science Course (5 credit hours)
Select from the following:
CHEM C101 Elementary Chemistry I (3 cr.)
CHEM C121 Elementary Chemistry Laboratory I (2 cr.)
CHEM C102 Elementary Chemistry II (3 cr.)
CHEM C122 Elementary Chemistry Laboratory II (2 cr.)
PHYS P110 Energy (2 cr.)
PHYS P120 Energy and Technology (3 cr.)
PHYS P151 Excursions into Physics (3 cr.)
PHYS P201 General Physics I (5 cr.)
PHYS P202 General Physics II (5 cr.)
PHYS S406 Research in Physics (1-3 cr.)

Required Interdisciplinary Courses (4 credit hours):
COAS E405 Integrated Science for Elementary Education (3 cr.) and
EDUC Q405 Integrated Laboratory Field Experience (1-3 cr.) P: E328

Social Studies Area of Concentration (15 credit hours)

These 15 credit hours must be chosen from no more than two of the following departments:
Afro-American Studies (history)
Anthropology
Economics
Geography (non-physical)
History
History and Philosophy of Science
Political Science
Psychology
Sociology

Note: At least 6 of the 15 credit hours in the Social Studies Area of Concentration must be from the 200 level or above. No more than 6 credit hours may be from the 100 level. Courses may be taken from more than two of the departments listed above if the courses are thematically connected.

Electives (6 credit hours)

Professional Education (60 credit hours)

In the Praxis program, the professional education courses begin early in the student’s educational career. The professional education component includes a full semester of full-time student teaching in either the first or second semester of the senior year.

Prerequisite Courses
EDUC P251 Educational Psychology for Elementary Teachers (3 cr.) and
EDUC M101 Laboratory/Field Experience (2 cr.)
EDUC W200 Using Computers in Education (3 cr.)

Required Educational Foundation Courses (6 credit hours)
EDUC E310 Legal, Ethical, and Gender Issues in Education (3 cr.)
EDUC K205 Introduction to Exceptional Children (3 cr.) or
EDUC K305 Teaching the Exceptional Learner in the Elementary School (3 cr.)

Additional Foundation Courses (6 credit hours)
EDUC E300 Teaching in a Pluralistic Society (3 cr.)
EDUC F205 The Study of Education and the Practice of Teaching (3 cr.)
EDUC H340 Education in American Culture (3 cr.)

Admission to the Teacher Education Program, including satisfactory completion of the PPST exam, is required for the following cluster courses.

Cluster Courses - First Semester (14 credit hours)
EDUC E343 Mathematics in the Elementary Schools (3 cr.)
EDUC E328 Science in the Elementary Schools (3 cr.) P/C: MATH T104, PHYS Q202
EDUC E339 Methods of Teaching Language Arts in the Elementary School (3 cr.)
EDUC E340 Methods of Teaching Reading I (3 cr.)
EDUC M201 Laboratory/Field Experience (2 cr.)

Cluster Courses - Second Semester (11 credit hours)
EDUC E325 Social Studies in the Elementary Schools (3 cr.)
EDUC E341 Methods of Teaching Reading II (3 cr.) P: E340
EDUC M333 Art Experiences for Elementary Teachers (2 cr.)
EDUC M401 Laboratory/Early Field Experience (3 cr.)

Cluster Courses - Third Semester (15 credit hours)
All of the above Professional Education courses must be completed before student teaching.
EDUC M420 Student Teaching Seminar: Understanding Schools (2 cr.)
EDUC M425 Student Teaching: Elementary (13 cr.)

Theory Into Practice: A Program for Elementary Education Majors

The Theory Into Practice Program (TIP) is a four year program for students who want to be elementary school teachers. The TIP program emphasizes the application of theory and research to the day-to-day world of elementary teachers in a wide range of schools. Courses and field experiences focus on helping students develop the entry-level skills and knowledge needed to employ the current and emerging diagnostic and instructional “tools” that are used in a majority of elementary schools and that will allow them to successfully teach students with a diverse set of abilities. Through their subject concentration area, students gain in-depth experience in the subject of their choice—such as math, science, language arts, social studies, or fine arts. Program experiences are designed to help students identify knowledge that is worthwhile for elementary students and to design and teach lessons constructed around such knowledge. As a whole, program experiences provide for a close “fit” between course work and field experiences, with the goal of providing students with many opportunities to apply and reflect upon what they are learning.

Approximately 60 students (two sections) per semester will be admitted to the program. By holding enrollments at this level, the program will be able to develop a sense of community among instructors and students, and foster a sense of cooperation and support among instructors and students that will continue well beyond graduation.

Students will typically apply to the TIP program toward the end of their freshman year or early during their sophomore year. Admission criteria include an overall GPA of at least 2.5, passing scores on the PPST/Praxis exams, successful completion of EDUC P251/M101, EDUC Q200, EDUC W200, and MATH M118/A118 or D116 and D117. During their program of studies, students will complete three basic sets of requirements. The General Education component
includes work in a cross-section of courses in numerous subject areas. The Area of Concentration enables students to gain a depth of knowledge in a subject of their choice. The Professional Component includes a series of subject-specific methods courses, work in the psychology of learning, applying technology in education settings, multicultural issues, the history of American education, an examination of the purpose of schooling in America, an ongoing set of increasingly demanding field experiences and related seminars, and culminates with a semester-long student teaching experience. Throughout their program, students will build a professional portfolio demonstrating their intellectual growth and ability to reflect.

In summary, TIP is an improved version of a program with a proven track record, a history of placing its graduates, and a group of faculty who are leaders in their respective fields. Students who prefer a very practical, hands-on approach to their studies and who wish to graduate with the knowledge and skills required by a wide range of employers should consider the TIP program.

The Theory Into Practice Elementary Education Program is divided into three main components, as follows:

General Education
Distribution 50 cr.
Area of Concentration 15 cr.
Electives 3-4 cr.
Professional Education 59 cr.
Total 128 cr.

General Education: Distribution (50 credit hours)

Students who think they have the competence required in a course may contact the chairperson of the department offering the course. If the department chairperson agrees, the student will be permitted to take a credit examination.

Courses listed by number are either specifically required or are part of a group from which selections must be made to fill a specific requirement. See the appropriate school bulletins for course descriptions. The speech requirement may not be met by correspondence.

Some COAS TOPICS courses may be used toward completing this general education requirement. See an advisor for course eligibility.

Language Arts (15 credit hours)

Oral Expression (3 credit hours) (grade of C or better required):
CMCL C121 Public Speaking (3 cr.)
CMCL C122 Interpersonal Communication (3 cr.)

Written Expression (3 credit hours) (grade of C or better required):
AFRO A141-A142 Introduction to Writing and the Study of Black Literature I-II (4-4 cr.)
ENG L141-L142 Introduction to Writing and the Study of Literature I-II (4-4 cr.)
ENG L198 Freshman Literature (3 cr.)
ENG W131 Elementary Composition (3 cr.)
ENG W143 Interdisciplinary Study of Expository Writing (1 cr.)
ENG W170 Projects in Reading and Writing (3 cr.)

Literature and Writing Electives (3 credit hours)

Select one course:
CMCL C223 Business and Professional Communication (3 cr.)
CMCL C324 Persuasion (3 cr.)
COAS W333 Intensive Writing/Corequisite (0-3 cr.)
EDUC F203 Communication in the Classroom (3 cr.)
ENG W103 Introductory Creative Writing (3 cr.)
ENG W203 Creative Writing (3 cr.)
ENG W231 Professional Writing Skills (3 cr.)
ENG W270 Argumentative Writing (3 cr.)
ENG W301 Writing Fiction (3 cr.)
ENG W303 Writing Poetry (3 cr.)
ENG W350 Advanced Expository Writing (3 cr.)

1ENG L141 and L142 as well as AFRO A141 and A142 are each 4 credit hour courses. Three credit hours of each course will count as literature and 1 credit hour of each will count as composition.

2ENG L143 is composition credit attached to specified literature courses. It may be repeated once for credit.

Children’s Literature (3 credit hours)
EDUC X460 Books for Reading Instruction (3 cr.) or
ENG L390 Children’s Literature (3 cr.)

World Literature (3 credit hours)
AFRO A141-A142 Introduction to Writing and the Study of Black Literature I-II (4-4 cr.)
CMLT C145 Major Characters in Western Literature (3 cr.)
CMLT C146 Major Themes in Western Literature (3 cr.)
CMLT C340 Women in World Literature (3 cr.)
ENG L141-L142 Introduction to Writing and the Study of Literature I-II (4-4 cr.)
ENG L202 Literary Interpretation (3 cr.)
ENG L203 Introduction to Drama (3 cr.)
ENG L204 Introduction to Fiction (3 cr.)
ENG L205 Introduction to Poetry (3 cr.)

Fine Arts (7 credit hours)

Music (4 credit hours)
MUS E241 Introduction to Music Fundamentals (2 cr.)
EDUC M323 The Teaching of Music in the Elementary Schools (2 cr.) P: MUS E241

Art (3 credit hours)
FINA N110 Introduction to Studio Art (3 cr.)

Mathematics (7 credit hours)

MATH M118/A118 Finite Mathematics (3 cr.) or
MATH D116 Introduction to Finite Math I (2 cr.) and
MATH D117 Introduction to Finite Math II (2 cr.) and
MATH T104 Mathematics for Elementary Teachers via Problem Solving (4 cr.)
P: M118/A118 or D116 and D117

Science (12 credit hours)

EDUC Q200 Introduction to Scientific Inquiry (3 cr.)
BIOL Q201 Biological Science for Elementary Teachers (3 cr.)
GEOL G103 Earth Science: Materials and Processes (5 cr.) or
GEOL G104 Earth Science: Evolution of the Earth (3 cr.) or
GEOL G105 Earth, Our Habitable Planet (3 cr.)
PHYS Q202 Physical Science for Elementary Teachers (3 cr.)

Social Studies (9 credit hours)

United States History (3 credit hours)
HIST A301-A302 American Colonial History I-II (3-3 cr.)
HIST A303-A304 United States, 1789-1865 I-II (3-3 cr.)
HIST A314-A315 Recent U.S. History I-II (3-3 cr.)
HIST H105-H106 American History I-II (3-3 cr.)

World Civilization (3 credit hours)

GEOG G110 Introduction to Human Geography (3 cr.)
GEOG G120 World Regional Geography (3 cr.)
HIST H100-H102 The World in the Twentieth Century I-II (3-3 cr.)
HIST H103 Europe: Renaissance to Napoleon (3 cr.)
HIST H104 Europe: Napoleon to the Present (3 cr.)
HIST H111-H112 Historical Background to Contemporary Problems I-II (3-3 cr.)

Electives (3 credit hours)

Select one course from any of the following departments:
Anthropology
Economics
Gender Studies
History
Political Science
Psychology
Religious Studies
Sociology

1ENG L141 and L142 as well as AFRO A141 and A142 are each 4 credit hour courses. Three credit hours of each course will count as literature and 1 credit hour of each will count as composition.
General Education: Area of Concentration (15 credit hours)
The Area of Concentration requirement is designed to provide the prospective elementary teacher with depth in one school-related curriculum. Students should choose 15 credit hours from one area to complete with a minimum GPA of 2.5. The credit hours completed to fulfill this requirement must be in addition to those completed to fulfill the distribution requirement. In some instances, courses taken to satisfy the Area of Concentration requirement may be applied toward extended coverage of the elementary license to teach in a specific teaching area in junior high/middle school grades 5 - 9. Students should consult an academic advisor to plan an approved sequence to fulfill the Area of Concentration requirement.

The Area of Concentration requirement for the Theory Into Practice Program is the same as that for the Praxis Program; please see the Praxis Program for the list of requirements.

Electives (3 - 4 credit hours)

Professional Education (59 credit hours)
The professional component begins early in the student’s educational career. Laboratory/field experiences are initiated as soon as possible and continue throughout the student’s program. This component includes a minimum of a full semester of full-time student teaching in either the first or second semester of the senior year.

EDUC F205 The Study of Education and the Practice of Teaching (3 cr.)
EDUC H340 Education and American Culture (3 cr.)
EDUC P251 Educational Psychology for Elementary Teachers (3 cr.) and
EDUC M101 Laboratory/Field Experiences (2 cr.)
EDUC W200 Using Computers in Education (3 cr.)

Admission to the Teacher Education Program, including satisfactory completion of the PPST exam, is required for the remaining professional education courses (grouped by semester):

EDUC E310 Legal, Ethical, and Gender Issues in Education (3 cr.)
EDUC E328 Science in the Elementary Schools (3 cr.) P/C: MATH T104, PHYS Q202
EDUC E343 Mathematics in the Elementary School (3 cr.) and
EDUC M201 Laboratory/Field Experience (2 cr.)
EDUC E339 Methods of Teaching Language Arts in the Elementary School (3 cr.)
EDUC E340 Methods of Teaching Reading I (3 cr.)
EDUC E325 Social Studies in the Elementary Schools (3 cr.) and
EDUC M401 Laboratory/Field Experience (2 cr.)
EDUC E341 Methods of Teaching Reading II (3 cr.) P: E340
EDUC K305 Teaching the Exceptional Learner in the Elementary School (3 cr.)
EDUC M335 Art Experiences for Elementary Teachers (2 cr.)

All of the above Professional Education courses must be completed before student teaching.
EDUC M420 The Student Teaching Seminar: Understanding Schools (2 cr.)
EDUC M425 Student Teaching: Elementary (13 cr.)

Teaching All Learners: A Program in Special and Elementary Teacher Education

The goal of the Teaching All Learners Program is to prepare undergraduates students with knowledge of effective strategies and curriculum associated with teaching in classrooms with students having a wide range of developmental levels and abilities. Graduates of this program will be prepared to work as consultant teachers, co-teachers in inclusive settings, teachers in self-contained classrooms for students with mild disabilities, and general elementary education teachers. Successful completion of this program will result in a recommendation for both elementary: grades K - 6, and special education: mild intervention, K - 6 licenses.

In Teaching All Learners, we emphasize the following:
- Developing a strong understanding of general education curriculum and techniques
- Developing mastery in working with students with exceptional behavioral and educational needs
- The integration of theories, philosophies, and techniques more typically associated separately with either general or special education traditions
- Research and inquiry
- Collaborative teaching and learning
- Intensive field-experience

The Teaching All Learners Program prepares individuals to teach general elementary: K - 6, and special education: mild intervention, K - 6.

The Teaching All Learners Program is divided into two main components as follows:

General Education 48-49 cr.
Professional Education 79 cr.
Total 128-129 cr.

General Education: Distribution (48-49 credit hours)

Students who think they have the competence required in a course may contact the chairperson of the department offering the course. If the department chairperson agrees, the student will be permitted to take a credit examination.

Courses listed by number are either specifically required or are part of a group from which selections must be made to fill a specific requirement. See the appropriate school bulletins for course descriptions. The speech requirement may not be met by correspondence.

Some COAS TOPICS courses may be used toward completing this general education requirement. See an advisor for course eligibility.

Language Arts (15 credit hours)

Oral Expression (3 credit hours) (grade of C or better required):
CMCL C121 Public Speaking (3 cr.)
CMCL C122 Interpersonal Communication (3 cr.)

Written Expression (3 credit hours) (grade of C or better required):
ENG L198 Freshman Literature (1-3 cr.)
ENG W131 Elementary Composition (3 cr.)
ENG W143 Interdisciplinary Study of Expository Writing (1-2 cr.)
ENG W170 Projects in Reading and Writing (3 cr.)

Literature and Writing Electives

Select any course from above or the following, to total 9 credit hours in oral and written expression:
CMCL C223 Business and Professional Communication (3 cr.)
CMCL C324 Persuasion (3 cr.)
EDUC F203 Communications in the Classroom (3 cr.)
ENG W103 Introductory Creative Writing (3 cr.)
ENG W203 Creative Writing (3 cr.)
ENG W231 Professional Writing Skills (3 cr.)
ENG W270 Argumentative Writing (3 cr.)
ENG W301 Writing Fiction (3 cr.)
ENG W303 Writing Poetry (3 cr.)
ENG W350 Advanced Expository Writing (3 cr.)
SPHS S221/A100 American Sign Language I (4 cr.)

Children’s Literature (3 credit hours)
ENG L390 Children’s Literature (3 cr.) or
EDUC X460 Books for Reading Instruction (3 cr.)

World Literature (3 credit hours)
AFRO A141-A142 Introduction to Writing and the Study of Black Literature I-II (4-4 cr.)
CMCL C145 Major Characters in Western Literature (3 cr.)
CMCL C146 Major Themes in Western Literature (3 cr.)
ENG L141-L142 Introduction to Writing and the Study of Literature I-II (4-4 cr.)
ENG L202 Literary Interpretation (3 cr.)
ENG L203 Introduction to Drama (3 cr.)
ENG L204 Introduction to Fiction (3 cr.)
ENG L205 Introduction to Poetry (3 cr.)

Fine Arts (5 credit hours)

Music (2 credit hours)
MUS E241 Introduction to Music Fundamentals (2 cr.)

Art (3 credit hours)
FINA N110 Introduction to Studio Art (3 cr.)
Admission to the Teacher Education Program, including satisfactory completion of the PPST exam, is required for the following courses.

**Learner and Learning Environments**
Sophomore II - spring semester only (7 credit hours)
- EDUC K343 Survey of Social, Emotional, and Behavioral Disorders (3 cr.)
- EDUC K370 Introduction to Learning Disorders (3 cr.)
- EDUC K490 Special Topics (1 cr.)

**Instructional Content and Context I: Curriculum Development and Lesson Presentation**
Junior I - fall semester only (14 credit hours)
- EDUC E328 Science in Elementary Schools (3 cr.)
- EDUC E342 Survey of Reading and Language Arts Methods (3 cr.)
- EDUC E343 Mathematics in the Elementary Schools (3 cr.)
- EDUC K352 Education of Children with Learning Problems (3 cr.)
- EDUC K495A Practicum (2 cr.)

**Instructional Content and Context II: Organizing and Adapting Instruction Environments**
Junior II - spring semester only (14 credit hours)
- EDUC E325 Social Studies in Elementary Schools (3 cr.)
- EDUC E341 Methods of Teaching Reading II: Diagnosis and Corrective Instruction in Elementary Reading (3 cr.)
- EDUC K352 Education of Children with Learning Problems (1 cr.)
- EDUC K371 Assessment and Individualized Instruction (3 cr.)
- EDUC K495B Practicum (2 cr.)
- EDUC M333 Art Experiences for Elementary Teachers (2 cr.)

**Becoming a Teacher: Defining and Expanding Roles**
Senior I - fall semester only (14 credit hours)
- EDUC H340 Education and American Culture (3 cr.)
- EDUC K344 Teaching with Special Needs (3 cr.)
- EDUC K495C Practicum (2 cr.)
- EDUC Y420 Educational Research: Approaches and Issues (1 cr.)

**Student Teaching**
Senior II - spring semester only (16 credit hours)
- EDUC M482 Student Teaching (16 cr.)

**Secondary Education Programs**

**Standard Program**
In the Teaching All Learners Program, the professional education courses begin early in the student’s educational career. The courses in the major area begin in the spring of the sophomore year. Although there is some program flexibility, by the junior year, most general education requirements should be completed.

- **Computing Course (3 credit hours)**
  - EDUC W200 Using Computers in Education (3 cr.)

- **Educational Foundation Courses (10 credit hours)**
  - EDUC P251 Educational Psychology for Elementary Teachers (3 cr.)
  - EDUC M101 Laboratory/Field Experience (2 cr.)
  - EDUC K205 Introduction to Exceptional Children (3 cr.)
  - EDUC E300 Teaching in a Pluralistic Society (3 cr.)

- **Professional Education (79 credit hours)**
  - **Computing Course (3 credit hours)**
  - EDUC W200 Using Computers in Education (3 cr.)

- **Educational Foundation Courses (10 credit hours)**
  - EDUC P251 Educational Psychology for Elementary Teachers (3 cr.)
  - EDUC M101 Laboratory/Field Experience (2 cr.)
  - EDUC K205 Introduction to Exceptional Children (3 cr.)
  - EDUC E300 Teaching in a Pluralistic Society (3 cr.)

The Secondary Education Programs are currently under revision and new programs are in the process of being created and approved. Please see your advisor in the Office of Teacher Education for information on these programs.

Leads to certification in Senior High/Junior High/ Middle School Education.

The Bloomington campus offers two ways to achieve this license:

1. **Standard Program**
2. **Community of Teachers**

The Secondary Education License has three basic areas of requirements:

1. **Professional Education Requirements**
2. **General Education Requirements**
3. **Teaching Major Requirements**

**The Standard Program is divided into four components. Course work must total 124 credit hours, as follows:**

- **General Education**
  - 40 cr.
- **Professional Education**
  - 32 cr.
- **Subject Matter Specialty Studies**
  - 36-52 cr.¹
- **Electives (credit hours to reach 124)**
  - 0-16 cr.²
- **Total required for graduation**
  - 124 cr.

¹Credits vary—see subject areas for the specific number of credit hours required for each subject.
²Approximate because subject matter concentration credit hours may be used to satisfy general-education requirements, leaving the need for more electives to reach 124 credit hours for graduation.
Courses used to satisfy general-education requirements also may be applied to fulfill requirements for a subject matter specialty study. In such cases, the course may be used to meet all requirements to which it will apply, but the credit hours may be counted only once toward the total of 124 credit hours needed for a degree. With the exception of MATH M025, MATH M026, and MUS X040, no course below the 100 level and no course with a "J" prefix in the College of Arts and Sciences may be used to meet the subject matter specialty study requirement.

General Education—Standard Program and A Community of Teachers (40 credit hours)
To attain the minimum 40 credit hours, the student will have to take more than the minimum number of credit hours in at least one of the three stated categories. The number of credit hours in each category is also limited by a maximum number. The speech requirement may not be met by correspondence. Credit examinations are available to students who believe they have the competence required in a course, if the department chairperson agrees. See appropriate school bulletins for course descriptions. Also, some COSA TOPICS courses may be used toward completing the general-education requirement. See an advisor for course eligibility.

HUMANITIES (18-24 credit hours)

Oral and Written Expression (9 credit hours)
- Oral Expression (3 credit hours) (grade of C or better required)
  - CMCL C121 Public Speaking (3 cr.)
  - CMCL C122 Interpersonal Communication (3 cr.)
- Written Expression (2 credit hours) (grade of C or better required)
  - AFRO A141-A142 Introduction to Writing and the Study of Black Literature I-II (1-1 cr.)
  - ENG L141-L142 Introduction to Writing and the Study of Literature I-II (1-1 cr.)
  - ENG L198 Freshman Literature (3 cr.)
  - ENG W131 Elementary Composition (3 cr.)
  - ENG W143 Interdisciplinary Study of Expository Writing (1 cr.)
  - ENG W170 Projects in Reading and Writing (3 cr.)
Select courses from the following to meet a total of 9 credit hours in Oral and Written Expression:
- ENG W103 Introductory Creative Writing (3 cr.)
- ENG W203 Creative Writing (3 cr.)
- ENG W231 Professional Writing Skills (3 cr.)
- ENG W270 Argumentative Writing (3 cr.)
- ENG W301 Writing Fiction (3 cr.)
- ENG W303 Writing Poetry (3 cr.)
- ENG W350 Advanced Expository Writing (3 cr.)
- CMCL C223 Business and Professional Communication (3 cr.)
- CMCL C324 Persuasion (3 cr.)

Remaining Humanities
Distribution courses are to be selected from at least two departments. Speech or English may be used as one of the departments, but some course work must be taken outside of either one of these two departments to fulfill the distribution requirement. Students should refer to the Bulletin of the College of Arts and Sciences for descriptions and listings of courses. Students may take higher-level courses when prerequisites are met.

Departments
- Afro-American Studies
- Central Eurasian Studies
- Classical Studies
- Communication and Culture (Speech and Communication)
- Comparative Literature
- East Asian Languages and Cultures
- English
- Fine Arts
- Folklore
- French and Italian
- Germanic Studies
- Health, Physical Education, and Recreation
- Jewish Studies
- Journalism
- Linguistics
- Music
- Near Eastern Languages and Cultures
- Philosophy
- Religious Studies
- Slavic Languages and Literatures
- Spanish and Portuguese
- Telecommunications
- Theatre and Drama

LIFE AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES (9-15 credit hours)

Life Sciences
A minimum of 3 credit hours from courses offered in either anatomy and physiology or biology. Students should refer to the Bulletin of the College of Arts and Sciences for descriptions and listings of courses. Students may take higher-level courses when prerequisites are met.

Departments
- Anatomy and Physiology
- Biology

Physical Sciences and Mathematics
A minimum of 3 credit hours from courses offered in the following departments. Students should refer to the Bulletin of the College of Arts and Sciences for descriptions and listings of courses. Students may take higher-level courses when prerequisites are met.

Departments
- Astronomy
- Chemistry
- Computer Science
- Geology
- Mathematics
- Physics
- Psychology
- Sociology
- Geography

Professional Education—Standard Program (35 credit hours)
These courses must be taken before admission to the Teacher Education program:
- EDUC W200 Using Computers in Education (3 cr.)
- EDUC P255 Educational Psychology for Secondary Teachers (3 cr.)
- EDUC M300 Teaching in a Pluralistic Society (3 cr.)
- EDUC M314 General Methods for Senior High/Junior High/Middle School Teachers (3 cr.)
- EDUC M363 Laboratory/Field Experience: Junior High/Middle School (1 cr.)
- EDUC M464 Methods of Teaching Reading (3 cr.)
- EDUC M403 Laboratory/Field Experience (0-1 cr.) (To be taken concurrently with the special methods course—see below)

Admission to the Teacher Education Program, including satisfactory completion of the PPST exam, is required for the remaining professional education courses:
- EDUC M314 General Methods for Senior High/Junior High/Middle School Teachers (3 cr.)
- EDUC M363 Laboratory/Field Experience: Junior High/Middle School (1 cr.)
- EDUC M464 Methods of Teaching Reading (3 cr.)
- EDUC M403 Laboratory/Field Experience (0-1 cr.) (To be taken concurrently with the special methods course—see below)

Special Methods Course (3-4 credit hours)
(To be completed in the major area)
- EDUC M441 Methods of Teaching Social Studies (3 cr.)
- EDUC M445 Methods of Teaching Foreign Languages (4 cr.)
- EDUC M446 Methods of Teaching Senior High/Junior High/Middle School Science (4 cr.)
- EDUC M450 Methods of Teaching High School Journalism (3 cr.)
- EDUC M452 Methods of Teaching Senior High/Junior High/Middle School English (3 cr.)
- EDUC M456 Methods of Teaching Physical Education (3 cr.)
- EDUC M457 Methods of Teaching Senior High/Junior High/Middle School Mathematics (3 cr.)
EDUC M458 Methods of Teaching Health and Safety (3 cr.)
EDUC M463 Methods in Speech and Hearing Therapy (3 cr.)
EDUC M478 Methods of Teaching High School Speech and Theatre (4 cr.)

Student Teaching (10-16 credit hours)
EDUC M480 Student Teaching: Secondary School (10-16 cr.)
An application for student teaching must be filed in the office of the director of student teaching in the School of Education by December 15 of the year prior to the academic year in which student teaching is desired. Student teaching may require a full 10 to 16 weeks away from the Bloomington campus.

Electives to reach 124 credit hours

Professional Education — A Community of Teachers
A highly individualized way to earn a secondary teaching license, A Community of Teachers (CoT) centers on an ongoing seminar that features intensive, hands-on work in one school. Students complete the program not by earning course credits, but by completing a portfolio of evidence of their ability as teachers.

The Seminar The central requirement of the program is an ongoing seminar (EDUC S400) that is led from one semester to the next by the same faculty member. Each seminar group contains students from different majors and includes both beginning students and student teachers. Each semester, the seminar’s focus is determined by the students and their professor; and under the umbrella of the seminar, each student organizes and carries out an individualized program of preparation. The seminar replaces five of the professional education courses of the standard program: EDUC W200, EDUC P255, EDUC H340, EDUC M300, and EDUC M314, as well as all fieldwork courses associated with them (EDUC M201, EDUC M301, EDUC M401, and EDUC M403). However, completion of any of these courses still counts as progress toward the completion of the CoT program.

The Apprenticeship CoT students spend one day a week in a school of their choice, working with a teacher of their choice who has consented to be their mentor. The relationship continues throughout students’ professional preparations, including student teaching.

The Portfolio The activities of the apprenticeship are guided by a list of 30 Program Expectations that students satisfy by building evidence of their teaching capabilities. The evidence is organized in a portfolio that supports the case students must make to the faculty of their readiness to enter the profession.

Requirements (24-44 credit hours)
EDUC S400 Field-Based Seminar in Teacher Education (4 cr., repeatable)
Students take S400 each semester that they are in the program. The minimum tenure in S400 is two semesters (8 cr.), but five semesters (20 cr.) is more typical. The CoT requirements for admission to teacher education are identical to those of the standard program, except that students need to complete only one semester of S400 to apply.

Special Methods Course (3-4 credit hours)
(To be completed in the major area)
EDUC M441 Methods of Teaching Social Studies (3 cr.)
EDUC M445 Methods of Teaching Foreign Languages (4 cr.)
EDUC M446 Methods of Teaching Senior High/Junior High/Middle School Science (4 cr.)
EDUC M450 Methods of Teaching High School Journalism (3 cr.)
EDUC M452 Methods of Teaching Senior High/Junior High/Middle School English (3 cr.)
EDUC M456 Methods of Teaching Physical Education (3 cr.)
EDUC M457 Methods of Teaching Senior High/Junior High/Middle School Mathematics (3 cr.)
EDUC M458 Methods of Teaching Health and Safety (3 cr.)
EDUC M463 Methods in Speech and Hearing Therapy (3 cr.)
EDUC M478 Methods of Teaching High School Speech and Theatre (4 cr.)
EDUC M464 Methods of Teaching Reading (3 cr.)
EDUC M480 Student Teaching: Secondary School (10-16 cr.)

Electives and other area requirements to reach 124 credit hours.
Students must satisfy the portfolio requirement to earn their teaching licenses. Students who already hold bachelors’ degrees may also complete their license requirements through CoT.

Admittance to CoT is by application and interview. For more information, contact Tom Gregory, Education 3206, 856-8144, Internet: GREGORY@Indiana.edu; or visit the CoT web site: http://education.indiana.edu/~comteach/.

Subject Matter Specialty Studies — Standard Program and A Community of Teachers (majors)
Credit hour requirements for majors are listed below. To be licensed, a student must have at least one major area.

The specific requirements in the various subject major areas are given in detail below. A student may be exempted from a part of the required subject matter courses if such courses have been successfully completed on the high school level or its educational equivalent. In this case the student should substitute electives or an equivalent number of credit hours in the subject matter area.

Credit earned in general education may be used where applicable to meet the course requirements in any subject matter area.

ENGLISH Major (36 credit hours)
Changes are pending in the English program. See an advisor for details.

Required:
ENG L202 Literary Interpretation (3 cr.)
ENG L371 Introduction to Criticism (3 cr.)
EDUC L512 (undergraduate course number to be assigned) Teaching Writing in Middle and Secondary Schools (3 cr.)
ENG W350 Advanced Expository Writing (3 cr.)

Writing (3 credit hours)
Select one course:
ENG W203 Creative Writing (3 cr.)
ENG W231 Professional Writing Skills (3 cr.)
ENG W240 Community Service Writing (3 cr.)
ENG W270 Argumentative Writing (3 cr.)

Language (3 credit hours)
Select one course:
ENG G205 Introduction to English Language (3 cr.)
ENG G302 Structure of Modern English (3 cr.)
ENG G405 Studies in English Language (3 cr.)
LING L103 Introduction to the Study of Language (3 cr.)
EDUC L500 (undergraduate course number to be assigned) (English section)
Instructional Issues in Language Learning (3 cr.)

Literature
Select one course (3 credit hours):
ENG E301 Literatures in English to 1600 (3 cr.)
ENG L305 Chaucer (3 cr.)
Select one course (3 credit hours):
ENG E302 Literatures in English 1600 - 1800 (3 cr.)
ENG L202 Shakespeare (3 cr.)
ENG L314 Later Plays of Shakespeare (3 cr.)
ENG L313 Early Plays of Shakespeare (3 cr.)

Select one course (3 credit hours):
ENG E301 Literatures in English to 1600 (3 cr.)
ENG L305 Chaucer (3 cr.)

Changes are pending in the English program. See an advisor for details.
Select one course (3 credit hours):

AFRO A249 African-American Biography (3 cr.)
AFRO A277/A278 Images of Blacks in Film 1903 - 1950s; Contemporary Black Film (3-3 cr.)
AFRO A363/A364 Blacks in American Drama and Theatre 1767 - 1914, 1945 - Present (3-3 cr.)
AFRO A379 Early Black American Writing (3 cr.)
AFRO A380 Contemporary Black American Writing (3 cr.)
AFRO A471 Contemporary Black Poetry (3 cr.)
AFRO A480 The Black Novel (3 cr.)
ENG L207 Women and Literature (3 cr.)
ENG L241 American Jewish Writers (3 cr.)
ENG L249 Representations of Gender and Sexuality (3 cr.)
ENG L364 Native American Literatures (3 cr.)
ENG L374 Ethnic American Literatures (3 cr.)
ENG L376 Studies in Jewish Literature (3 cr.)
ENG L378 Studies in Women and Literature (3 cr.)
CMLT C257 Asian Literature and the Other Arts (3 cr.)
CMLT C261 Introduction to African Literature (3 cr.)
CMLT C266 Introduction to East Asian Fiction (3 cr.)
CMLT C300 Modernity and Tradition in Yiddish Literature and Culture (3 cr.)
CMLT C340 Women in World Literature (3 cr.)
CMLT C361 Literature and Cultures of Africa (3 cr.)
GER Y350 Yiddish Culture in America (3 cr.)
HISP S201 Chicano and Puerto Rican Literature (3 cr.)
GNDR G101 Women, Gender, and Culture (3 cr.)
GNDR G225 Gender, Sexuality, and Popular Culture (3 cr.)
FOLK F131 Introduction to Folklore in the U.S. (3 cr.)
FOLK F352 Native American Folklore/Folklife/Folk Music (3 cr.)
FOLK F356 Chicano Folklore/Folklife/Folk Music (3 cr.)
FOLK F363 Women’s Folklore/Folklife/Folk Music (3 cr.)

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Majors - All foreign language teaching majors require the completion of a minimum of 36 credit hours, including 30 credit hours (Chinese, 24; Japanese, 24; Russian, 31) in 300- and 400-level courses. No course below the 200 level will count toward completion of the major.

Students may place out of some 200-level language requirements by examination. See an advisor for details.

During EDUC M445 Methods of Teaching Foreign Language, majors must take a departmental proficiency examination that tests oral or written (for Latin) proficiency. The examination may be taken more than once, but it must be passed before the student can be admitted to student teaching.

CHINESE (EALC) Major (36 credit hours)
The Chinese teaching major at IU Bloomington requires the completion of a minimum of 36 credit hours*, including 24 hours at the 300 and 400 levels. The candidate may not count any Chinese course below the 200 level toward licensing.

Language (14 credit hours)
† EALC C201-C202 Second-Year Chinese I-II (4-4 cr.) or EALC C223 Intensive Second-Year Chinese (10 cr.)**
†† EALC C301-C302 Third-Year Chinese I-II (3-3 cr.) or EALC C323 Intensive Third-Year Chinese (10 cr.)***

* Please note: specific courses listed under each requirement are subject to change (i.e., there may be deletions or additions as the curriculum is revised). Students must consult the EALC advisor to determine the appropriate courses for the teaching major.
** Only 6 credits count toward the language requirement.
*** Only 6 credits count toward the language requirement.
† Candidates whose performance in the placement examination exempts them from taking the second-year language courses shall be required to take 6 credit hours (2 courses) in East Asian culture courses in addition to the requirements in the Literature, Culture, and Electives categories.
†† Candidates whose performance in the placement examination exempts them from taking the second-year and third-year language courses shall be required to take 12 credit hours (4 courses) from other EALC course offerings in addition to the requirements in the Literature, Culture, and Electives categories.

Literature (6 credit hours)
Select one course:
CMLT C275 Chinese-Western Literary Relations (3 cr.)
EALC C341-C342 Introduction to Classical Chinese (3-3 cr.)
EALC C451-C452 Advanced Classical Chinese (3-3 cr.)
EALC E351 Studies in East Asian Culture (3 cr., subject to approval of advisor)
EALC E374 Early Chinese Philosophy (3 cr.)

Select one course:
EALC C431 Readings in Modern Chinese Literature I (3 cr.)
EALC E331-E332 Chinese Literature I-II (3-3 cr.)
EALC E333 Chinese Cinema (3 cr.)
EALC E381 Studies in East Asian Culture (3 cr., subject to approval of advisor)
EALC E471 Twentieth-Century Chinese Literature (3 cr.)

Culture and Civilization (6 credit hours)
EALC E251 Traditional East Asian Civilization (3 cr.)

Select one course:
EALC E232 China: The Enduring Heritage (3 cr.)
EALC E252 Modern East Asian Civilization (3 cr.)
HIST H207 Modern East Asian Civilization (3 cr.)
EALC E300 Studies in East Asian Civilization (3 cr.)
EALC E301 Chinese Language and Culture (3 cr.)
EALC E302 Geographic Patterns in China (3 cr.)
EALC E350 Studies in East Asian Society (3 cr.)
EALC E391 Studies in East Asian Culture (3 cr.)
EALC E384 East Asian Nationalism and Cultural Identity (3 cr.)
FINA A464 Early Chinese Art and Archaeology (4 cr.)
HIST G380 Early China (3 cr.)
HIST G382 China: The Age of Glory (3 cr.)
HIST G383 China: The Later Empires (3 cr.)
HIST G385 Modern China (3 cr.)
HIST G387 Contemporary China (3 cr.)
POLS Y333 Chinese Politics (3 cr.)

Electives (10 credit hours)
CMLT C257 Asian Literature and the Other Arts (3 cr.)
CMLT C265 Introduction to East Asian Poetry (3 cr.)
CMLT C266 Introduction to East Asian Fiction (3 cr.)
CMLT C291 Studies in Non-Western Film (3 cr.)
EALC C411-C412 Cantonese I-II (4-4 cr.)
EALC C421 Introduction to Chinese Linguistics (3 cr.)
EALC C423 Intensive Fourth-Year Chinese (10 cr.)
EALC E256 Land and Society in East Asia (3 cr.)
EALC E405 Individual Readings (1-6 cr.)
EALC H499 Honors Thesis (3 cr.)
FINA A360 Topics in East Asian Art (3 cr.)
FINA A466 Early Chinese Painting (4 cr.)
FINA A467 Late Chinese Painting (4 cr.)
FOLK F305 Asian Folklore (3 cr.)
HIST H208 American–East Asia Relations (3 cr.)
PHIL P271 Issues in Oriental Philosophy (3 cr.)
REL R350 East Asian Buddhism (3 cr.)
REL R469 Topics in Taoism and Chinese Religion (3 cr.)

FRENCH (FRIT) Major (36 credit hours)
Intermediate-Level Course Work (6 credit hours)
P201 or F205 Second-Year French I (3 cr.)
P250 or F255 Second-Year French II (3 cr.)

Language (12 credit hours)
This category must include at least one course from each of the following three areas. (Courses marked with an asterisk [*] are recommended by the department.)

1. Language structure
   F300 Lecture et analyses littéraires (3 cr.)
   F401* Structure et Development of French (3 cr.)
   F402 Introduction to French Linguistics (3 cr.)
   F472 Contrastive Study of French and English (2 cr.)
Electives (3 credit hours)
Credit hours to be selected from any of the above 300- or 400-level courses not already taken in fulfillment of the above.

JAPANESE (EALC) Major (36 credit hours)
The Japanese teaching major at IU Bloomington requires the completion of a minimum of 36 credit hours, including 24 hours at the 300 and 400 levels. The candidate may not count any Japanese course below the 200 level toward licensing.

Language (14 credit hours)
†EALC J201-J202 Second-Year Japanese I-II (4-4 cr.) or EALC J222 Intensive Second-Year Japanese (10 cr.)**††EALC J301-J302 Third-Year Japanese I-II (3-3 cr.) or EALC J223 Intensive Third-Year Japanese (10 cr.)**
* Please note: specific courses listed under each requirement are subject to change (i.e., there may be deletions or additions as the curriculum is revised). Students must consult the EALC advisor to determine the appropriate courses for the teaching major.
** Only 8 credits count toward the language requirement.
*** Only 6 credits count toward the language requirement.
† Candidates whose performance in the placement examination exempts them from taking the second-year language courses shall be required to take 6 credit hours (2 courses) in East Asian culture courses in addition to the requirements in the Literature, Culture, and Electives categories.
†† Candidates whose performance in the placement examination exempts them from taking the second-year and third-year language courses shall be required to take 12 credit hours (4 courses) from other EALC course offerings in addition to the requirements in the Literature, Culture, and Electives categories.

Literature (6 credit hours)
Select one course:
- EALC E351 Studies in East Asian Culture (3 cr., subject to approval of advisor)
- EALC J431 Readings in Modern Japanese Literature (3 cr.)
- EALC J441 Readings in Japanese Scholarly Materials (3 cr.)
- EALC J461-J462 Literary Japanese I-II (3-3 cr.)

Select one course:
- CMLT C365 Japanese-Western Literary Relations (3 cr.)
- EALC E321-E322 Japanese Literature I-II (3-3 cr.)
- EALC J472 Modern Japanese Fiction (3 cr.)
- EALC J473 History of Japanese Theatre and Drama (3 cr.)

Culture and Civilization (6 credit hours)
Select at least one course:
- EALC E251 Traditional East Asian Civilization (3 cr.)
- HIST H237 Traditional East Asian Civilization (3 cr.)
- EALC E252 Modern East Asian Civilization (3 cr.)
- EALC E300 Studies in East Asian Civilization (3 cr.)
- EALC E350 Studies in East Asian Civilization (3 cr.)
- HIST G369 Modern Japan (3 cr.)
- POLS Y334 Japanese Politics (3 cr.)
- REL R357 Religions in Japan (3 cr.)

Electives (6 credit hours)
Any 6 credit hours of course work at the 300 or 400 level.

GERMAN (GER) Major (36 credit hours)
Consult department advisor concerning information about placement, special credit, and course sequencing.

200-Level Course Work (6 credit hours)
GER G200 Oral Practice, Writing and Reading I (3 cr.)
GER G250 Oral Practice, Writing and Reading II (3 cr.)

Language (14-15 credit hours)
GER G300 Deutsch: Mittelstufe I (3 cr.)
GER G330 Deutsch: Mittelstufe II (3 cr.)

Select two courses:
- GER G400 Deutsch: Oberstufe (3 cr.)
- GER G448 The Sounds of Modern German (3 cr.)
- GER G451 Introduction to the Structure of Modern German (3 cr.)

Literature (6 credit hours)
Select one course:
- GER G305 Introduction to German Literature: Types (3 cr.)
- GER G306 Introduction to German Literature: Themes (3 cr.)

Select one course:
- GER G405 Deutsche Literatur: Mittelalter bis Romantik (3 cr.)
- GER G404 Deutsche Literatur seit der Romantik (3 cr.)
- GER G415 Perspectives on German Literature (3 cr.)

Culture and Civilization (6 credit hours)
GER G363 Deutsche Kulturgeschichte (3 cr.)

Select one course:
- FOLK F470 German Folklore (3 cr.)
- GER G464 Kultur und Gesellschaft (3 cr.)
- V400 Contemporary Germany since 1945 (3 cr.)

HIST B377-B378 History of Germany since 1648 I-II (3-3 cr.)

Note: Some of these courses are taught in English (B377-B378, F470, V400, V405). Teacher certification candidates are required to do a substantial part of the reading in German.
CMLT C291 Studies in Non-Western Film (3 cr.)
EALC E256 Land and Society in East Asia (3 cr.)
EALC E495 Individual Readings (1-6 cr.)
EALC J421 Introduction to Japanese Linguistics (3 cr.)
EALC J423 Intensive Fourth-Year Japanese (10 cr.)
FOLK F305 Asian Folklore (3 cr.)
HIST G372 Modern Korea (3 cr.)
HIST H208 American-East Asian Relations (3 cr.)
PHIL P271 Issues in Oriental Philosophy (3 cr.)
REL R350 East Asian Buddhism (3 cr.)
REL R359 Taoist Tradition (3 cr.)
REL R450 Topics in the Buddhist Tradition (3 cr.)
REL R452 Topics in East Asian Religions (3 cr.)

LATIN (CLAS) Major (36 credit hours)

200-Level Course Work (6 credit hours)
L200 Second-Year Latin I (3 cr.)
L250 Second-Year Latin II (3 cr.)

Language (3 credit hours)
L310 Latin Prose Composition (3 cr.)

Literature (12 credit hours)
Select two courses:
L305 Ovid (3 cr.)
L307 Cicero (3 cr.)
L308 Caesar, Civil War (3 cr.)
L309 Introduction to Vergil’s Æneid (3 cr.)
Select two courses:
L407 Roman Lyric (3 cr.)
L408 Roman Comedy (3 cr.)
L409 Readings in Medieval Latin (3 cr.)

Culture and Civilization (9 credit hours)
C102 Roman Culture (3 cr.)
Select one course:
C206 Classical Art and Archaeology (3 cr.)
C414 The Art and Archaeology of Rome (3 cr.)
Select one course:
C205 Classical Mythology (3 cr.)
C405 Comparative Mythology (3 cr.)

Electives (6 credit hours)
Courses to be selected from any of the above 300- or 400-level Latin courses not already taken or from the following electives:
L400 Intensive Study of Literary Latin (5 cr.)
L423 Roman Satire (3 cr.)
L424 Silver Age Historians (3 cr.)
L425 Roman Elegy (3 cr.)
L426 Rhetoric and Oratory (3 cr.)
L427 Vergil’s Ænides and Georgics (3 cr.)
L428 Advanced Study of Vergil’s Æneid (3 cr.)
L429 Roman Letters (3 cr.)
L430 Lucretius (3 cr.)
L432 Livy (3 cr.)

RUSSIAN (SLAV) Major (37-39 credit hours)

Required—completion or equivalent placement in the following:
R201-R202 Intermediate Russian I-II (3-3 cr.)
R221-R222 Intermediate Oral Russian I-II (2-2 cr.)

Also required:
R301-R302 Advanced Intermediate Russian I-II (3-3 cr.)
R307 Readings in Russian Expository Prose (2 cr.)
R325 Advanced Oral Russian (2 cr.)

R401-R402 Advanced Russian I-II (3-3 cr.)
R403 Russian Phonetics (3 cr.)
R404 Structure of Russian (3 cr.)
R405-R406 Readings in Russian Literature I-II (3-3 cr.)
R407 Readings in Russian Culture I (3 cr.) or
R408 Readings in Russian Culture II (3 cr.)

SPANISH (HISP) Major (Minimum of 36 credit hours)
Minimum of 36 credit hours must include 30 credit hours in 300- and 400-level courses. No course below S250 will count toward the major or minor.

200-Level Course Work (6 credit hours)
Select one of the following options:
A. S250 Second-Year Spanish II (3 cr.) or
S275 Hispanic Culture and Conversation (3 cr.)
B. Placing by examination in S275 and completing the course with a grade of B– or better will earn special credit in S250.
C. Placing by examination in S310 and completing the course with a grade of B– or better will earn special credit in S250; the 3 credits of S275 must be replaced with one additional course at the 300- or 400-level.

Language (12 credit hours)
S310 Spanish Grammar and Composition (3 cr.) P: S275 or equivalent
S312 Written Composition in Spanish (3 cr.) P: S310, S311, or equivalent
S317 Spanish Conversation and Diction (3 cr.) P: S310, S311, or equivalent or
S425 Spanish Phonetics (3 cr.) P: S310, S311, or equivalent
S426 Introduction to Spanish Linguistics (3 cr.) P: S310, S311, or equivalent; R: S425, P425, or general phonetics or
S428 Applied Spanish Linguistics (3 cr.) P: S310, S311, or equivalent

Literature (9 credit hours)
S331 Hispanic World I (3 cr.) P: S310, S311, or equivalent
S332 Hispanic World II (3 cr.) P: S331
At least one 400-level literature course

Culture and Civilization (3 credit hours)
Select at least one course:
S411 Spanish Culture and Civilization (3 cr.) P: S275 or equivalent
S412 Latin American Culture and Civilization (3 cr.) P: S275 or equivalent
S413 Hispanic Culture in the United States (3 cr.) P: S275 or equivalent

Electives (6 credit hours)
Six credit hours to be selected from any 300- or 400-level courses not taken to fulfill language, literature, or culture and civilization requirements.

HEALTH EDUCATION (HPER) Major (43 credit hours)
Students wishing to be certified in health and safety should do so through the Bachelor of Science degree program offered by the School of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation.

Required general-education courses:
ANAT A215 Basic Human Anatomy (5 cr.)
CHEM C101 Elementary Chemistry (3 cr.) or
CHEM C105 Principles of Chemistry (3 cr.)
PHSL P215 Basic Human Physiology (5 cr.)

Required major courses:
HPER C366 Health Problems in the Community (3 cr.) (Sem. I only)
HPER F255 Human Sexuality (3 cr.)
HPER F347 Human Development II: Middle Childhood through Adolescence (3 cr.) P: HPER F150 and F258 or equivalent (Sem. I only)
HPER H160 First Aid and Emergency Care (3 cr.)
HPER H205 Introduction to Public and School Health (1 cr.)
HPER H263 Personal Health (3 cr.)

50 BLOOMINGTON PROGRAMS
SECONDARY EDUCATION 51

S317 is not open to native speakers of Spanish; they should enroll in S425.
Select one course:
- JOUR J344 Photojournalism Reporting (3 cr.) P: J201 and J210
- JOUR J534 Photojournalism Editing (3 cr.) P: JOUR J344 or permission of instructor
- JOUR J465 Computerized Publication Design I (3 cr.) P: J210
- JOUR J465 Computerized Publication Design II (3 cr.) P: J210 and J463

**Electives (3-9 credit hours)**

Select from the following courses to complete the requirement:
- ENG G205 Introduction to the English Language (3 cr.)
- ENG G302 Structure of Modern English (3 cr.) P: G205
- ENG G408 Studies in English Grammar (3 cr.) P: G205
- ENG L220 Introduction to Shakespeare (3 cr.)
- ENG L313 Early Plays of Shakespeare (3 cr.)
- ENG L351 American Literature 1800-1865 (3 cr.)
- ENG L352 American Literature 1865-1914 (3 cr.)
- ENG L354 American Literature since 1914 (3 cr.)
- ENG L355 American Fiction to 1900 (3 cr.)
- JOUR J341 Newspaper Reporting (3 cr.) P: J201 and J210
- JOUR J342 Magazine Reporting (3 cr.) P: J201 and J210
- JOUR J343 Broadcast News (3 cr.) P: J201 and J210
- JOUR J345 Broadcast News (3 cr.)

**MATHEMATICS (MATH) Major (36-40 credit hours)**

The student must have already achieved a knowledge of mathematics with the competence to enter a first-semester calculus course. College course work may be taken to acquire competence, but such course work will not count as hours of credit toward the major or minor in mathematics.

**Analysis (12 credit hours)**
- MATH M211-M212 Calculus I-II (4-4 cr.)
- MATH M311 Calculus III (4 cr.)

**Algebra (9 credit hours)**
- MATH M301 Applied Linear Algebra (3 cr.)
- MATH M303 Linear Algebra for Undergraduates (3 cr.)
- MATH M391 Foundations of the Number Systems (3 cr.)
- MATH T403 Modern Algebra for Secondary Teachers (3 cr.)

**Probability and Statistics (3 credit hours)**
- MATH M365 Introduction to Probability and Statistics (3 cr.)

**Geometry (6 credit hours)**
- MATH T321 Intuitive Topology (3 cr.) (Sem. II only)
- MATH T336 Topics in Euclidean Geometry (3 cr.)

**Applied Mathematics (3 credit hours)**
- MATH M447 Mathematical Models and Applications I (3 cr.)

**Computer Programming (3 credit hours)**
- MATH M371 Elementary Computational Methods (3 cr.)

**Elective (3 credit hours)**
- MATH M371 Elementary Computational Methods (3 cr.)
- MATH M380 History of Mathematics (3 cr.)
- MATH M405 Number Theory (3 cr.)
- MATH M413 Introduction to Analysis I (3 cr.)
- MATH M436 Introduction to Geometries (3 cr.)
- MATH M448 Mathematical Models and Applications II (3 cr.)
- MATH M467 Advanced Statistical Techniques I (3 cr.)

**SCIENCE Major (51 credit hours)**

Because requirements in the secondary science program total 130 hours, IU cannot guarantee that students will be able to complete the program within four years. As a result, although most students do complete the program within four years, the secondary science program is not included in the GradPact initiative.

Science majors must complete:
- HPER H303 Personal Health (3 cr.) or
- MSCI M313 Disease and the Human Body (3 cr.)
- Primary Area (24-25 cr.)
Supporting Area (15 cr.)
Sufficient additional credit hours taken from science other than subject-specific primary or supporting areas to total 51 credit hours.

Science Primary Areas/Subject Minors (24-28 credit hours)
Subject minors are identical to primary areas in course requirements.

**Biology Primary Area (26 cr.)**
*Prerequisite course work: BIOL L111, L112, and L113 or their equivalents.*

- **Required:**
  - BIOL L211 Molecular Biology (3 cr.)
  - BIOL L311 Genetics and Development (3 cr.) or
  - BIOL L369 Heredity, Evolution and Society (3 cr.)
  - BIOL L312 Cell Biology (3 cr.) or
  - BIOL L330 Biology of the Cell (3 cr.)
  - BIOL L318 Evolution (3 cr.)
  - BIOL L473 Ecology (3 cr.)
  - BIOL M310 Microbiology (3 cr.) P: two semesters of college chemistry
  - BIOL M315 Microbiology Laboratory (2 cr.)

  *Select one advanced animal course and one advanced plant course:*
  - BIOL B300 Vascular Plants (3 cr.)
  - BIOL B351 Fungi (3 cr.)
  - BIOL B352 Fungi Laboratory (2 cr.)
  - BIOL B364 Summer Flowering Plants (5 cr.)
  - BIOL B423 Paleobotany (3 cr.)
  - BIOL B431 Plant Anatomy (3 cr.)
  - BIOL Z373 Entomology (3 cr.)
  - BIOL Z383 Lab in Entomology (2 cr.)
  - BIOL Z374 Invertebrate Zoology (5 cr.)
  - BIOL Z376 Biology of Birds (3 cr.)
  - BIOL Z406 Vertebrate Zoology (5 cr.)

**Chemistry Primary Area (24 cr.)**
*Prerequisite course work: CHEM C105 and C125*

- **Required:**
  - CHEM C106 Principles of Chemistry II (3 cr.)
  - CHEM C128 Experimental Chemistry II (2 cr.)
  - CHEM C341 Organic Chemistry I Lectures (3 cr.)
  - CHEM C342 Organic Chemistry II Lectures (3 cr.)
  - CHEM C343 Organic Chemistry Lab (2 cr.)
  - CHEM C360 Elementary Physical Chemistry (3 cr.) or
  - CHEM C361 Physical Chemistry II (3 cr.)
  - CHEM C430 Inorganic Chemistry (3 cr.)
  - CHEM C483 Biological Chemistry (3 cr.)

  *Sufficient additional 300-level or above courses to total 24 credit hours.*

**Earth-Space Science Primary Area (27 credit hours)**
*Prerequisite course work any two (6 cr.) of the following: GEOL G103, G104, G110, G111, G112, GI21, GI31, GI41*

- **Required:**
  - AST A201-A202 General Astronomy I-II (3-3 cr.)
  - GEOG G109 Weather and Climate (3 cr.)
  - GEOL G114 Prehistoric Life (3 cr.)
  - GEOL G225 Earth Materials (4 cr.)
  - GEOL G302 Development of Global Environments (3 cr.)
  - GEOL G329 Introductory Field Experiences in Environmental Science (5 cr.)
  - GEOL G334 Principles of Sedimentology and Stratigraphy (3 cr.)

**General Science Primary Area (28 credit hours)**
*Prerequisite course work: CHEM C105, C125, and PHYS P201*

- **Required:**
  - AST A201-A202 General Astronomy I-II (3-3 cr.)
  - BIOL L111 Introduction to Biology: Evolution and Diversity (3 cr.)
  - BIOL L112 Introduction to Biology: Biological Mechanisms (3 cr.)
  - BIOL L113 Biological Laboratory (3 cr.)
  - CHEM C106 Principles of Chemistry II (3 cr.)
  - CHEM C126 Experimental Chemistry II (2 cr.)
  - PHYS P202 General Physics II (5 cr.)

  *Select one course:*
  - GEOL G103 Earth Science: Materials and Processes (3 cr.)
  - GEOL G104 Earth Science: Evolution of the Earth (3 cr.)

**Physical Science Primary Area (26 credit hours)**
*Prerequisite course work: CHEM C105, C125, and PHYS 201*

- **Required:**
  - PHYS P202 General Physics II (5 cr.)
  - PHYS P300 General Physics III (3 cr.)
  - PHYS P302 Elementary Electronics (2 cr.)

  *Select additional courses to total 24 credit hours:*
  - PHYS P309 Modern Physics Lab (2 cr.)
  - PHYS P310 Environmental Physics (3 cr.)
  - PHYS P320 Introduction to Biophysics (3 cr.)
  - PHYS P331-P332 Theory of Electricity and Magnetism I-II (3-3 cr.)
  - PHYS P340 Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics (3 cr.)
  - PHYS P360 Physical Optics (3 cr.)
  - PHYS P408 Current Research in Physics (1 cr.)
  - PHYS S405 Readings in Physics (1-3 cr.)
  - PHYS S406 Research in Physics (1-3 cr.)

  *Math is the recommended supporting area for the physics primary area.*

**Science Supporting Areas**
15-21 credit hours—Select a supporting area to be added to a science primary area.

**Biology Supporting Area**
*Prerequisite course work: BIOL L111, L112, or their equivalents.*

- **Required:**
  - BIOL L211 Molecular Biology (3 cr.)
  - BIOL L311 Genetics and Development (3 cr.) or
  - BIOL L369 Heredity, Evolution and Society (3 cr.)
  - BIOL L312 Cell Biology (3 cr.) or
  - BIOL L330 Biology of the Cell (3 cr.)
  - BIOL L318 Evolution (3 cr.)
  - BIOL L473 Ecology (3 cr.)
  - BIOL M310 Microbiology (3 cr.) P: two semesters of college chemistry
  - BIOL M315 Microbiology Laboratory (2 cr.)

**Chemistry Supporting Area**
*Prerequisite course work: CHEM C105, C125*

- **Required:**
  - CHEM C106 Principles of Chemistry II (3 cr.)
  - CHEM C126 Experimental Chemistry II (2 cr.)
  - CHEM C341 Organic Chemistry I Lectures (3 cr.)
  - CHEM C342 Organic Chemistry II Lectures (3 cr.)
  - CHEM C343 Organic Chemistry Lab (2 cr.)
  - CHEM C360 Elementary Physical Chemistry (3 cr.)
  - CHEM C361 Physical Chemistry II (3 cr.)
  - CHEM C430 Inorganic Chemistry (3 cr.)
  - CHEM C483 Biological Chemistry (3 cr.)

  *Sufficient additional 300-level or above courses to total 24 credit hours.*

**Secondary Education 55**

**Supporting Area (15 cr.)**
Sufficient additional credit hours taken from science other than subject-specific primary or supporting areas to total 51 credit hours.

**Science Primary Areas/Subject Minors (24-28 credit hours)**
Subject minors are identical to primary areas in course requirements.
Earth-Space Science Supporting Area
Prerequisite course work: GEOL G103, G104

Required:
AST A201-A202 General Astronomy I-II (3-3 cr.)
GEOL G109 Weather and Climate (3 cr.)
GEOL G225 Earth Materials (4 cr.)
GEOL G302 Development of the Global Environment (3 cr.)

General Science Supporting Area
To be added to biology, chemistry, or earth-space science primary area.
Prerequisite course work: PHYS P201

Required:
CHEM C105 Principles of Chemistry I (3 cr.)
CHEM C125 Experimental Chemistry I (2 cr.)
CHEM C106 Principles of Chemistry I-II (3-3 cr.) or
GEOL G109 Weather and Climate (3 cr.)
GEOL G103 Earth Science: Materials and Processes (3 cr.) or
GEOL G104 Earth Science: Evolution of the Earth (3 cr.)

Mathematics Supporting Area
Prerequisite course work: MATH M211

Required:
MATH M212 Calculus II (4 cr.)
MATH M301 Applied Linear Algebra (3 cr.) or
MATH M303 Linear Algebra—Undergraduates (3 cr.)
MATH M311 Calculus III (4 cr.)
MATH M321 Intuitive Topology (3 cr.) or
MATH M336 Topics in Euclidean Geometry (3 cr.)
MATH M365 Introduction to Probability and Statistics (3 cr.)

Physical Science Supporting Area
Prerequisite course work: PHYS P201

Required:
CHEM C105 Principles of Chemistry I (3 cr.)
CHEM C106 Principles of Chemistry II (3 cr.)
CHEM C125 Experimental Chemistry I (2 cr.)
CHEM C126 Experimental Chemistry II (2 cr.)
PHYS P202 General Physics 2 (5 cr.)

Physics Supporting Area
Prerequisite course work: PHYS P201

Required:
PHYS P202 General Physics II (5 cr.)
PHYS P300 General Physics III (3 cr.)
PHYS P310 Environmental Physics (3 cr.)
Select additional 300-level and above courses to total 15 credit hours.

SOCIAL STUDIES Major (51 credit hours)
This major consists of an overall minimum of 51 credit hours in the areas listed below. At least 24 of these must be in courses numbered 200 or above. In no single area can more than 6 credit hours of course work at the 100 level be counted toward the major requirements. Advanced course work may be substituted for those courses specifically listed.
1. Choose one primary area (18 cr.) and two supporting areas (12 cr. each) from below. For each primary and supporting area chosen, the specific courses listed must be completed. Additional course work should then be selected to meet area requirements. Primary areas in anthropology, psychology, and sociology are not available.
2. Select one course from three areas other than the primary and supporting areas.
3. Select electives to total 51 credit hours.

Anthropology
ANTH A105 Human Origins and Prehistory (3 cr.)
ANTH E105 Culture and Society (3 cr.)

Economics
ECON E201 Introduction to Microeconomics (3 cr.)
ECON E202 Introduction to Macroeconomics (3 cr.)

Geography
GEOG G107 Physical Systems of the Environment (3 cr.)
GEOG G110 Introduction to Human Geography (3 cr.)
GEOG G120 World Regional Geography (3 cr.)

Government
POLY Y103 Introduction to American Politics (3 cr.)
Select one course:
POLY Y105 Introduction to Political Theory (3 cr.)
POLY Y107 Introduction to Comparative Politics (3 cr.)
POLY Y109 Introduction to World Politics (3 cr.)

Psychology
PSY P101-P102 Introductory Psychology I-II (3-3 cr.) or
PSY P106 General Psychology, honors (4 cr.)

Sociology
SOC S100 Introduction to Sociology (3 cr.)
SOC S101 Social Problems and Policies (3 cr.)

U.S. History
HIST H105-H106 American History I-II (3-3 cr.) or
HIST A314-A315 Recent U.S. History I-II (3-3 cr.) or
HIST A361-A362 Studies in American History for Teachers I-II (3-3 cr.)

World Civilization
HIST H101-H102 The World in the 20th Century I-II (3-3 cr.) or
HIST H103 Europe: Renaissance to Napoleon (3 cr.) and
HIST H106 Europe: Napoleon to the Present (3 cr.)
Additional course work should be completed in non-U.S. history, including courses from at least three culture areas.

SPEECH COMMUNICATION AND THEATRE (CMCL, THTR) Major (36 credit hours)
The major in Speech Communication and Theatre currently is under revision; see an advisor for details. The Department of Speech Communication has changed its name to Communication and Culture (CMCL), but the major is still referred to as Speech Communication.

Speech Communication and Theatre majors are encouraged to complete an English minor, which should increase their chances for employment.

Speech Communication and Theatre majors must register their major with the departments of Communication and Culture and Theatre and Drama in addition to the School of Education.
Required:
CMCL C121 Public Speaking (3 cr.) or
CMCL C130 Public Speaking, Honors (3 cr.)
CMCL C324 Persuasion (3 cr.) P: S121 and one of the following: C223, C225, or C228.
THTR T340 Directing I (3 cr.) P: T220. R: T225, T230, T335, or permission of instructor.
HUMANITIES (18-24 credit hours)

Oral and Written Expression (9 credit hours)

1. Oral Expression (3 credit hours) (grade of C or better required)
   CMCL C121 Public Speaking (3 cr.)
   CMCL C122 Interpersonal Communication (3 cr.)

2. Written Expression (2 credit hours) (grade of C or better required)
   AFRO A141-A142
   1Introduction to Writing and the Study of Black Literature I-II (1-1 cr.)
   ENG L141-L142
   1Introduction to Writing and the Study of Literature I-II (1-1 cr.)
   ENG L198 Freshman Literature (3 cr.)
   ENG W131 Elementary Composition (3 cr.)
   ENG W143
   3Interdisciplinary Study of Expository Writing (1 cr.)
   ENG W170 Projects in Reading and Writing (3 cr.)

3. Select courses from the following to meet a total of 9 credit hours in oral and written expression:
   COAS W333 Intensive Writing/Coreq. (0-3 cr.)
   ENG W103 Introductory Creative Writing (3 cr.)
   ENG W203 Creative Writing (3 cr.)
   ENG W231 Professional Writing Skills (3 cr.)
   ENG W270 Argumentative Writing (3 cr.)
   ENG W301 Writing Fiction (3 cr.)
   ENG W303 Writing Poetry (3 cr.)
   ENG W350 Advanced Expository Writing (3 cr.)
   CMCL C223 Business and Professional Communication (3 cr.)
   CMCL C324 Persuasion (3 cr.)

Remaining Humanities
Distribution to be selected from at least two departments. Speech or English may be used as one of the departments, but some course work must be taken outside of one of these two departments to fulfill the distribution requirement. Students should refer to the Bulletin of the College of Arts and Sciences for descriptions and listings of courses.

Students may take higher-level courses when departmental prerequisites are met. A detailed list of recommended courses is available from an advisor in the Office of Teacher Education, Bloomington.

Departments
Afro-American Studies
Jewish Studies
Central Eurasian Studies
Journalism
Classical Studies
Linguistics
Communication and Culture
Music
Comparative Literature
Near Eastern Languages
East Asian Languages and Cultures
and Cultures
English
Philosophy
Fine Arts
Religious Studies
Folklore
Slavic Languages and Literatures
French and Italian
Spanish and Portuguese
Germanic Studies
Telecommunications
Health, Physical Education, and Recreation
Theatre and Drama
HPER R160 only

LIFE AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES (9-15 credit hours)

Life Sciences
A minimum of 3 credit hours from courses offered in either anatomy and physiology or biology. Students should refer to the Bulletin of the College of Arts and Sciences for descriptions and listings of courses. Students may take higher-level courses when prerequisites are met. A detailed list of recommended courses is available from an advisor in the Office of Teacher Education, Bloomington.

Departments
Anatomy and Physiology
Biology

Physical Sciences and Mathematics
A minimum of 3 credit hours from courses offered in the following departments. Students should refer to the Bulletin of the College of Arts and Sciences for descriptions and listings of courses.

1ENG L141 and L142 as well as AFRO A141 are 4 credit hour courses. Three credit hours of each course will count as literature, and one credit hour of each will count as composition.

2ENG W143 is composition credit attached to specified literature courses. It may be repeated once for credit.
Students may take higher-level courses when prerequisites are met. A detailed list of recommended courses is available from an advisor in the Office of Teacher Education, Bloomington.

**Departments**
- Astronomy
- Geology
- Chemistry
- Mathematics
- Computer Science
- Physics
- Geography (physical)

**Electives**
Sufficient electives to complete the 9 credit hour minimum in life and physical sciences. The following are the only HPER courses that will satisfy this science requirement:
- H263 Personal Health (3 cr.)
- H318 Drug Use in American Society (3 cr.)
- P409 Basic Physiology of Exercise (3 cr.)

**SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES (9-15 credit hours)**
Distribution of 9 credit hours to be selected from at least three of the following departments. Students should refer to the Bulletin of the College of Arts and Sciences for descriptions and listings of courses. Students may take higher-level courses when prerequisites are met. A detailed list of recommended courses is available from an advisor in the Office of Teacher Education, Bloomington.

**Teaching Area Major (47 credit hours)**

**Instrumental Teaching**
- EDUC M344 Methods and Materials for Teaching Instrumental Music (3 cr.) and
- EDUC M401 Field Experience (0 cr.)
- EDUC M434 Administration of School Bands (2 cr.) or
- EDUC M436 Administration of School Orchestras (2 cr.)
- EDUC M471 Seminar in Student Teaching (1 cr.)

**Visual Arts**
- EDUC M30 Foundations of Art Education and Methods I (3 cr.) and
- EDUC M301 Laboratory/Field Experience in Education (1 cr.) (Fall only)
- EDUC M430 Foundations of Art Education and Methods II (3 cr.) and
- EDUC M401 Laboratory/Field Experience in Education (1 cr.) (Spring only)

**STUDENT TEACHING (10-16 credit hours)**
- EDUC M482 Student Teaching: All-Grade (10-16 cr.)

An application for student teaching must be filed in the office of the director of student teaching in the School of Education by December 15 of the year prior to the academic year in which student teaching is desired. Student teaching may require a full semester away from the Bloomington campus.

**All-Grade Subject Matter Specialty Studies (Majors)**

Credit hour requirements are listed below. To be certified, a student must have at least one major area, and it is strongly recommended that every graduate also have at least one minor area of certification. Minors are listed in the “Extended Coverage, Endorsements, and Minors” section of this bulletin.

The specific requirements in the various subject matter areas are given in detail in this bulletin. A student may be exempted from a part of the required subject matter courses if such courses have been successfully completed on the high school level or its educational equivalent. In this case, the student should substitute electives or an equivalent number of credit hours in the subject matter area.

Credit earned in general education may be used where applicable to meet the course requirements in any subject matter area.

**MUSIC EDUCATION (MUS)**

Students wishing to be certified in music education must do so through the Bachelor of Music Education degree programs offered by the School of Music. Interested students should contact the chairperson of the Department of Music Education.

**Teaching Area Major (47 credit hours)**

Ensemble required each semester. Performance study (400 level) required each semester until recital requirement is met. Voice or piano required each semester until proficiency requirement is met.

**MUSIC EDUCATION (MUS)**

Students may take higher-level courses when prerequisites are met. A detailed list of recommended courses is available from an advisor in the Office of Teacher Education, Bloomington.

**METHODS COURSES REQUIRED FOR SPECIFIC MAJORS**

**Required:**
- EDUC M464 Methods of Teaching Reading (3 cr.)

**Music**

**Required for all areas:**
- MUS E131 Introduction to Music Education (2 cr.)
- MUS E231 General Music Methods (2 cr.) and
- EDUC M201 Field Experience (0 cr.)

**Teaching Area**
- EDUC M342 Methods and Materials for Teaching General Music (3 cr.) and
- EDUC M401 Field Experience (0 cr.)
- EDUC M343 Methods and Materials for Teaching Choral Music (2 cr.) and
- EDUC M401 Field Experience (0 cr.)
- EDUC M344 Methods and Materials for Teaching Instrumental Music (3 cr.) and
- EDUC M301 Field Experience (0 cr.)
- EDUC M434 Administration of School Bands (2 cr.) or
- EDUC M436 Administration of School Orchestras (2 cr.)
- EDUC M471 Seminar in Student Teaching (1 cr.)

**Choral-General Teaching**
- EDUC M342 Methods and Materials for Teaching General Music (3 cr.) and
- EDUC M401 Field Experience (0 cr.)
- EDUC M343 Methods and Materials for Teaching Choral Music (2 cr.) and
- EDUC M401 Field Experience (0 cr.)
- EDUC M471 Seminar in Student Teaching (1 cr.)
MUS T132 Musical Skills I (1 cr.)  
MUS T151-T152 Literature and Structure I-II (3-3 cr.)  
MUS T231-T232 Musical Skills II-III (1-1 cr.)  
MUS T231-T232 Literature and Structure III-IV (3-3 cr.)  
MUS T331 Musical Skills IV (1 cr.)  
MUS T351 Literature and Structure V (3 cr.)

Electives: Select 7 credit hours with HPER prefixes A, P, D, or K.

PETE Program admission required to take the following:
- HPER P203 Teaching Practicum in Physical Education (1 cr.)
- HPER P214 Basic Methods of Teaching Physical Education (3 cr.)
- HPER P313 Tools of Learning (1 cr.) P: P214
- HPER P323 Teaching Individual and Dual Activities (2 cr.) P: P214
- HPER P325 Teaching Team Activities (2 cr.) P: P214
- HPER P414 Professional Seminar in Physical Education (2 cr.) C: EDUC M456

VISUAL ARTS (FINA) Major (52 credit hours)

Introductory courses (19 credit hours)
- **Fundamental Studios**
  - FINA F100 Fundamental Studio — Drawing (3 cr.)
  - FINA F101 Fundamental Studio — 3-D (3 cr.)
  - FINA F102 Fundamental Studio — 2-D (3 cr.)

Art History
- A101 Ancient & Medieval Art (3 cr.)
- A102 Renaissance Through Modern Art (3 cr.)

Art Content
- EDUC M101 Introduction to Art Teaching (3 cr.)
- EDUC M101 Field Experiences in Education (1 cr.)

Required:
- EDUC K306 Teaching Students with Special Needs in Secondary Classrooms (3 cr.)

Breadth (21 cr.):
- A variety of 100- and 200-level courses in the following areas: art studio, art history/theory, other areas selected with an art education advisor's approval.

Depth (12 cr.):
- 300- and 400-level courses.
- Advanced study in the visual arts including art studio, art history/theory, electronic media, etc.

**Extended Coverage, Endorsements, and Minors—Additions to the Bloomington Education Programs**

The following extended coverage, endorsements, and minors may be added to academic specialities to extend or enhance qualifications. Both endorsements and minors lead to certification for teaching the additional subject area and differ only in the number of credit hours required for completion. Endorsements normally require 12-21 credit hours, whereas minors require 24-30 credit hours to complete (majors normally require 36-52 credit hours). Each endorsement or minor may be added to, but cannot replace, a teaching major. Students should consult with an advisor in determining which addition would be most advantageous.

**Junior High/Middle School Extended Coverage for Elementary Education**

This extension of the standard elementary license qualifies the holder to teach a specific subject in junior high/middle school grades 5-9 in addition to elementary school. In order to extend the elementary license, the following requirements must be met:

1. Meet elementary area of concentration requirements.
2. Approved courses in one of the following junior high/middle school endorsement areas to total 18-22 credit hours:
   - Foreign Language
   - Language Arts
   - Mathematics
   - Science
   - Social Studies
3. Complete one of the following:
   a. a full semester of student teaching in a fifth or sixth grade classroom in which the content area is departmentalized [M425 Student Teaching in the Elementary School (13 cr.), M470 Practicum (3 cr.), M420 The Student Teaching Seminar: Understanding Schools (2 cr.)]; or
   b. 10 weeks of student teaching in grades 1-6 and six weeks practicum in a junior high/middle school (M425, 10 cr.; M470, 6 cr.; M420, 2 cr.) or
   c. for students adding the science endorsement, EDUC Q405 Integrated Science Lab/Field Experience (3 cr.) may be substituted for M470 with student teaching completed in grades 1-6 if Q405 was completed in grades 5-9.
Foreign Languages
Students may place out of some 200-level requirements; see advisor.

French (FRIT) endorsement (21 credit hours)
1. Intermediate-Level Course Work (6 credit hours)
   F200 Second-Year French I: Language and Culture (3 cr.) or
   F205 Second-Year French I: Communicative Skills (3 cr.)
   F250 Second-Year French II: Language and Culture (3 cr.) or
   F255 Second-Year French II: Communicative Skills (3 cr.)
2. Language (12 credit hours)
   F300 Lectures et analyses littéraires (3 cr.)
   F313 Advanced Grammar and Composition I (3 cr.)
   F315 Phonetics and Pronunciation (3 cr.)
   F316 Conversational Practice (3 cr.)
3. Culture (3 credit hours)
   Select one course:
   F363 Introduction à la France moderne (3 cr.)
   F461 La France contemporaine (3 cr.)
   F462 Le Monde contemporain (3 cr.)
   F463 Le Monde d’aujourd’hui (3 cr.)
   F464 L’Europe contemporaine (3 cr.)

German (GER) endorsement (18 credit hours)
1. Intermediate-Level Course Work (6 credit hours)
   G200 Oral Practice, Writing, and Reading I (3 cr.)
   G250 Oral Practice, Writing, and Reading II (3 cr.)
2. Language (9 credit hours)
   G300 Deutsch: Mittelstufe I (3 cr.)
   G330 Deutsch: Mittelstufe II (3 cr.)
   G451 Introduction to the Structure of Modern German (3 cr.)
3. Culture and Civilization (3 credit hours)
   G363 Deutsche Kulturgeschichte (3 cr.)
   G365 Deutsche Kulturgeschichte (3 cr.)
   G461 La France contemporaine (3 cr.)

Latin (CLAS) endorsement (18 credit hours)
1. Intermediate-Level Course Work (6 credit hours)
   L200 Second-Year Latin I (3 cr.)
   L250 Second-Year Latin II (3 cr.)
2. Language (3 credit hours)
   L310 Latin Prose Composition (3 cr.)
3. Literature (6 credit hours)
   Select two courses:
   L305 Ovid (3 cr.)
   L307 Cicero (3 cr.)
   L308 Caesar, Civil War (3 cr.)
   L309 Introduction to Vergil’s Aeneid (3 cr.)
4. Culture (3 credit hours)
   C102 Roman Culture (3 cr.)

Russian (SLAV) endorsement (23 credit hours)
Required—completion or equivalent placement in the following:
R201-R202 Intermediate Russian I-II (3-3 cr.)
R221-R222 Intermediate Oral Russian I-II (2-2 cr.)
Also required:
R301-R302 Advanced Intermediate Russian I-II (3-3 cr.)
R307 Readings in Russian Expository Prose (2 cr.)
R325 Advanced Oral Russian (2 cr.)
R401 Advanced Russian I (3 cr.)

Spanish (HISP) endorsement (19-22 credit hours)
1. Intermediate-Level Course Work (6-9 credit hours)
   S200 Second-Year Spanish I (3 cr.)
   S250 Second-Year Spanish II (3 cr.)
   S275 Hispanic Culture and Conversation (3 cr.)
2. Language (10 credit hours)
   S311 Spanish Grammar (3 cr.)
   S312 Spanish Conversation and Diction (3 cr.)
   S488 Spanish for Teachers (4 cr.) P: S428 or with consent of instructor

3. Culture (3 credit hours)
   Select one course:
   S406 Spanish and Spanish-American Folklore (3 cr.)
   S411 Spanish Culture and Civilization (3 cr.)
   S412 Latin American Culture and Civilization (3 cr.)
   S413 Hispanic Culture in the United States (3 cr.)

English Arts endorsement (18 credit hours)
Required:
EDUC X401 Critical Reading in Content Areas (3 cr.)
ENG G205 Introduction to the English Language (3 cr.)
or
LING L103 Introduction to the Study of Language (3 cr.)
ENG W350 Advanced Expository Writing (3 cr.)
Select one course (3 credit hours):
ENG L391 Literature for Young Adults (3 cr.)
EDUC L535 Teaching Adolescent Literature (3 cr.)
SLIS L533 Library Materials for Children and Young Adults (3 cr.)

Mathematics (MATH) endorsement (18 credit hours)
M211 Calculus I (4 cr.)
M212 Calculus II (4 cr.)
K300 Statistical Techniques (3 cr.)
M301 Applied Linear Algebra (3 cr.)
or
M303 Linear Algebra (3 cr.)
T336 Topics in Euclidean Geometry (3 cr.)

General Science endorsement (18 credit hours)
Select at least one course (3-5 credit hours):
BIOL L100 Humans and the Biological World (5 cr.)
BIOL L302 Topics in Human Biology (3 cr.)
BIOL L350 Environmental Biology (3 cr.)
BIOL L360 The Strategy of Life (3 cr.)
BIOL L369 Heredity, Evolution, and Society (3 cr.)
BIOL L370 Plants, Animals, and Civilization (3 cr.)
BIOL Q201 Biological Science for Elementary Teachers (3 cr.)

Select at least one course (3-5 credit hours):
CHEM C100 The World as Chemistry (3 cr.)
CHEM C101-C102 Elementary Chemistry I-II (3-3 cr.)
CHEM C105 Principles of Chemistry I (3 cr.)
CHEM C121-C122 Elementary Chemistry Laboratory I-II (2-2 cr.)

Select at least one course (3 credit hours):
AST A100 The Solar System (3 cr.)
AST A105 Stellar Astronomy (3 cr.)
AST A110 Introduction to Astronomy (3 cr.)
GEOG G107 Physical Systems of the Environment (3 cr.)
GEOG G208 Man’s Impact on Environment (3 cr.)
GEOG G315 Environmental Conservation (3 cr.)
ENDORSEMENTS AND MINORS 67
BLOOMINGTON PROGRAMS 66

GEOL G103 Earth Science: Materials and Processes (3 cr.)
GEOL G104 Earth Science: Evolution of the Earth (3 cr.)
GEOL G300 Environmental and Urban Geology (3 cr.)

Select at least one course (3-4 credit hours):
PHYS P101 Physics in the Modern World (4 cr.)
PHYS Q202 Physical Science: Elementary Teachers (3 cr.)

Sufficient additional courses chosen from any area above to make a total of 18 credit hours.

Social Studies endorsement (18 credit hours)

Basic core requirements are listed below. Additional approved courses should be taken to complete required hours. Advanced courses to fill basic requirements may be substituted with an advisor’s approval.

Select one area and complete the two introductory courses listed, plus one 300-level course in that area:

Economics (ECON)
- E201 Introduction to Microeconomics (3 cr.)
- E202 Introduction to Macroeconomics (3 cr.)

Geography (GEOG)
- G107 Physical Systems of the Environment (3 cr.)
- G110 Introduction to Human Geography (3 cr.)

Government (POLS)
- Y103 Introduction to American Politics (3 cr.)
- Y105 Introduction to Political Theory (3 cr.)
- Y107 Introduction to Comparative Politics (3 cr.)
- Y109 Introduction to World Politics (3 cr.)

World Civilization (HIST)
- H101-H102 American History I-II (3-3 cr.)

Select two areas and complete at least one course in each (6 credit hours):

Anthropology (ANTH)
- Anthropology (ANTH)
- Sociology (SOC)

Additional credit hours chosen from any of the areas above to make a total of 18.

Endorsements

ARTISTICALLY GIFTED AND TALENTED Endorsement (15 credit hours)

Required:
- EDUC Z510 Arts for Exceptional Children: Gifted (3 cr.)
- EDUC Z530 Curriculum for Artistically Talented Students (3 cr.)
- EDUC Z531 Advanced Methods and Materials for Artistically Talented Students (3 cr.)
- EDUC Z701 Gifted and Talented Art Practicum (3 cr.)

One additional course in education and psychology of the gifted (3 cr.)

BILINGUAL AND BICULTURAL EDUCATION Endorsement

Prerequisites (15 cr.)

Language proficiency (12 cr.) 2.5 GPA required:

HISP S200-S250 Second Year Spanish I-II (3-3 cr.)
HISP S311 Spanish Grammar (3 cr.) P: S275
HISP S312 Written Composition in Spanish (3 cr.)
HISP S317 Spanish Conversation and Dictation (3 cr.)

Culture Proficiency (3 cr.)

Select one course:

HISP S275 Introduction to Hispanic Culture (3 cr.)
HISP S301-S302-S303 The Hispanic World I-II-III (3-3-3 cr.)
HISP S412 Latin American Culture and Civilization (3 cr.)

LTAM L400 Contemporary Mexico (3 cr.)
LTAM L401 Seminar: Contemporary Latin America (3 cr.)

Professional Preparation (16 cr.)

EDUC L441 Bilingual Education: An Introduction (3 cr.) or
EDUC L524 Language Issues in Bilingual/Multicultural Education (3 cr.)
EDUC L442 Methods for Bilingual Teaching (4 cr.) (Includes M403 field experience) or
EDUC L520 Advanced Methods of Teaching Second/Foreign Languages (4 cr.) (Includes M403 field experience)

EDUC T590 Cultural/Community Forces and the Schools (3 cr.)
EDUC M470 or M550 Practicum: Bilingual/Bicultural Education (6-6 cr.)
Student teaching in a bilingual classroom will fulfill the M470/M550 requirement. Students also have the opportunity to do their regular student teaching in Texas.

COACHING Endorsement (HPER) (17 credit hours)

Required HPER courses:

- P205 Structural Kinesthesia (3 cr.)
- P216 Concepts of Physical Fitness (3 cr.)
- P280 Athletic Training Emergency Care (2 cr.)
- P316 Advanced Theories of Conditioning (2 cr.)
- P405 Introduction to Sports Psychology (3 cr.) or
- P490 Motor Development and Learning (3 cr.)

Select 4 credit hours from the following HPER courses:

- A361 Coaching of Football (2 cr.)
- A362 Coaching of Basketball (2 cr.)
- A363 Coaching of Baseball (2 cr.)
- A364 Coaching of Track and Field (2 cr.)
- A366 Coaching of Gymnastics (2 cr.)
- A367 Coaching of Swimming and Diving (2 cr.)
- A370 Coaching of Soccer (2 cr.)
- A371 Coaching of Volleyball (2 cr.)
- A484 Interscholastic Athletic Programs (2 cr.)
- P498 Practicum in Physical Education (2 cr.)

COMPUTER Endorsement (18 credit hours)

EDUC W210 Survey of Computer-Based Education (3 cr.) P: EDUC W200 or permission of instructor
EDUC W220 Technical Issues in Computer-Based Education (3 cr.) P: EDUC W210 or permission of instructor
EDUC W310 Computer-Based Teaching Methods (3 cr.) P: EDUC W210
EDUC W410 Practicum in Computer-Based Education (6 cr.) P: EDUC 310
Plus one three-credit-hour elective approved by an advisor in instructional computing.

GIFTED AND TALENTED Endorsement (may be taken by undergraduates with consent of instructor) (15 credit hours) (This endorsement is currently under review)

EDUC W515 Education and Psychology of the Gifted and Talented (3 cr.)
EDUC W525 Curriculum for the Gifted and Talented (3 cr.)
EDUC W533 Methods and Materials for the Gifted and Talented (3 cr.)
EDUC W595 Practicum: Gifted and Talented (6 cr.)

KINDERGARTEN Endorsement (20 credit hours)

The addition of the kindergarten endorsement to the license in elementary education qualifies the holder to teach all subjects in kindergarten.

Required:

- EDUC E335 Introduction to Early Childhood Education (3 cr.) and
- EDUC M101 Laboratory/Field Experiences (1 cr.)
- EDUC E337 Classroom Learning Environments (3 cr.) P: E335 and
- EDUC M101 Laboratory/Field Experiences (1 cr.)
- EDUC E338 The Early Childhood Educator (3 cr.) P: E337 or
- HPER F453 Family Life Education (3 cr.)
- EDUC M470 Practicum: Kindergarten (6 cr.) 6 credit hours of student teaching
- HPER N220 Basic Nutrition (3 cr.) or
- HPER H363 Personal Health (3 cr.)
**Minors**

**ENGLISH Minor (30 credit hours)**
- **Required:**
  - ENG G205 Introduction to the English Language (3 cr.)
  - ENG W350 Advanced Expository Writing (3 cr.)
- Select one course (3 credit hours):
  - ENG W103 Introductory Creative Writing (3 cr.)
  - ENG W203 Creative Writing (3 cr.)
  - ENG W270 Argumentative Writing (3 cr.)
  - ENG W301 Writing Fiction (3 cr.)
  - ENG W303 Writing Poetry (3 cr.)
  - ENG W401 Advanced Fiction Writing (3 cr.)
  - ENG W403 Advanced Poetry Writing (3 cr.)

**Select at least one course (3 credit hours):**
- ENG G205 Introduction to the English Language (3 cr.)
- ENG G206 Introduction to Grammar (3 cr.)
  - ENG G302 Structure of Modern English (3 cr.)
  - ENG G405 Studies in English Language (3 cr.)

**Select one course (3 credit hours):**
- ENG L391 American Literature 1800-1865 (3 cr.)
- ENG L392 American Literature 1865-1914 (3 cr.)
- ENG L394 American Literature since 1914 (3 cr.)
- ENG L395 American Fiction to 1900 (3 cr.)
- ENG L396 American Poetry to 1900 (3 cr.)
- ENG L397 Twentieth-Century American Poetry (3 cr.)
- ENG L398 Twentieth-Century American Fiction (3 cr.)
- ENG L360 American Prose (excluding fiction) (3 cr.)
- ENG L363 American Drama (3 cr.)

**Select one course (3 credit hours):**
- ENG L220 Introduction to Shakespeare (3 cr.)
- ENG L297 English Literature to 1600 (3 cr.)
- ENG L298 English Literature from 1600 to 1800 (3 cr.)
- ENG L299 English Literature since 1800 (3 cr.)
- ENG L313 Early Plays of Shakespeare (3 cr.)
- ENG L314 Late Plays of Shakespeare (3 cr.)

**Select one course (3 credit hours):**
- CLAS C205 Classical Mythology (3 cr.)
- ENG L203 Introduction to Drama (3 cr.)
- ENG L204 Introduction to Fiction (3 cr.)
- ENG L205 Introduction to Poetry (3 cr.)
- ENG L213-214 Literary Masterpieces I-II (3-3 cr.)
- ENG L267 Literature of the Bible I (3 cr.)

**Select one course (3 credit hours):**
- AFRO A371 Black Literature for Teachers (3 cr.)
- AFRO A379 Early Black American Writing (3 cr.)
- AFRO A380 Contemporary Black American Writing (3 cr.)
- ENG L212 Women and Literature (3 cr.)
- ENG L241 American Jewish Writers (3 cr.)
- ENG L364 Native American Literature (3 cr.)
- ENG L375 Studies in Jewish Literature (3 cr.)
- ENG L378 Studies in Women and Literature (3 cr.)
- ENG L381 Recent Writing (3 cr.)
- HISP S220 Chicano and Puerto Rican Literature (3 cr.)

**Select one course (3 credit hours):**
- EDUC L535 Adolescent Literature (3 cr.)
- EDUC L537 Introduction to Criticism (3 cr.)
- ENG L391 Literature for Young Adults (3 cr.)

**Select one course (3 credit hours):**
- ENG L202 Literary Interpretation (3 cr.)
- ENG L202 Literary Interpretation (3 cr.)
- ENG L202 Literary Interpretation (3 cr.)
- ENG L202 Literary Interpretation (3 cr.)
- ENG L391 Literature for Young Adults (3 cr.)

**Required Courses (7-10 credit hours):**
- EDUC M445 Methods of Teaching Foreign Languages (4 cr.)
- EDUC M470 Practicum: ESL (6 weeks) (3-6 cr.)

**Electives may be selected from above or the following:**
- LING L205 Language and Style (3 cr.)
- LING L367 Languages of the World (3 cr.)

Overall total for ESL minor should come to 24 credit hours.

---

**TEACHING ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE (ESL) Minor (24 credit hours)**
Candidates who are native speakers of English must present competence in a foreign language equivalent to two semesters (one year) of university foreign language work or two years of high school foreign language. If they did not have such course work, passing an examination at an equivalent level to the above in a foreign language is required. Credit earned by examination and recorded on the college transcript may be used toward fulfillment of these requirements. Parallel courses may also be taken at the graduate level. Contact the Language Education Department for more information.

**General Linguistics (3 credit hours)**
Select at least one course:
- ENG G205 Introduction to the English Language (3 cr.)
- ENG G206 Introduction to Grammar (3 cr.)
- ENG G302 Structure of Modern English (3 cr.)
- ENG G405 Studies in English Language (3 cr.)
- ENG L391 American Literature 1800-1865 (3 cr.)
- ENG L392 American Literature 1865-1914 (3 cr.)
- ENG L394 American Literature since 1914 (3 cr.)
- ENG L395 American Fiction to 1900 (3 cr.)
- ENG L396 American Poetry to 1900 (3 cr.)
- ENG L397 Twentieth-Century American Poetry (3 cr.)
- ENG L398 Twentieth-Century American Fiction (3 cr.)
- ENG L360 American Prose (excluding fiction) (3 cr.)
- ENG L363 American Drama (3 cr.)

**Psycholinguistics and Sociolinguistics (3 credit hours)**
Select at least one course:
- ENG G310 Social Speech Patterns (3 cr.)
- PSY P438 Language and Cognition (3 cr.)
- SPHS S433 Language Acquisition (3 cr.)
- SPHS S434 Language Development in School-Aged Children (3 cr.)

**Culture and Society (3 credit hours)**
Select at least one course:
- ANTH L200 Language and Culture (3 cr.)
- ANTH L200 Language and Culture (3 cr.)
- EDUC E300 Elementary Education for a Pluralistic Society (3 cr.)
- EDUC M300 Teaching in a Pluralistic Society (3 cr.)
- EDUC H340 Education and American Culture (3 cr.)
- SOC S312 Sociology of Education (3 cr.)

**Literature (3 credit hours)**
Select at least one course:
- EDUC E340/E341 Methods of Teaching Reading (3 cr.)
- EDUC L535 Teaching Adolescent Literature (seniors only) (3 cr.)
- EDU X460 Books for Reading Instruction (3 cr.)
- ENG L390 Children’s Literature (3 cr.)
- ENG L391 Literature for Young Adults (3 cr.)

**Required Courses (7-10 credit hours):**
- EDUC M445 Methods of Teaching Foreign Languages (4 cr.)
- EDUC M470 Practicum: ESL (6 weeks) (3-6 cr.)

**Electives may be selected from above or the following:**
- LING L205 Language and Style (3 cr.)
- LING L367 Languages of the World (3 cr.)

Overall total for ESL minor should come to 24 credit hours.

1Journalism majors or minors can substitute JOUR J200 or J210 for J110.
FOREIGN LANGUAGES
Minors  All foreign language teaching minors require the completion of a minimum of 24 credit hours (Russian, 26), including 18 credit hours (Chinese, 12; Japanese, 12; Korean, 12; Russian, 16) in 300- and 400-level courses. No course below the 200 level will count toward completion of the minor. Students may place out of some 200-level language requirement examinations. See advisor for details.

**CHINESE (EALC) Minor (27 credit hours)**
The Chinese teaching minor at IU Bloomington requires the completion of a minimum of 27 credit hours*, including 12 hours at the 300 and 400 levels. The candidate may **not count any Chinese course below the 200 level toward licensing.**

**Language (18 credit hours)**
* EALC C201-C202 Second-Year Chinese I-II (4-4 cr.) or EALC C223 Intensive Second-Year Chinese (10 cr.)**  
++ EALC C301-C302 Third-Year Chinese I-II (3-3 cr.) or EALC C323 Intensive Third-Year Chinese (10 cr.)***  
EDUC M445 Methods of Teaching Foreign Language (4 cr.)

* Please note: specific courses listed under each requirement are subject to change (i.e., there may be deletions or additions as the curriculum is revised). Students must consult the EALC advisor to determine the appropriate courses for the teaching minor.  
** Only 8 credits count toward the language requirement.  
*** Only 6 credits count toward the language requirement.  
+ Candidates whose performance in the placement examination exempts them from taking the second-year language courses shall be required to take 6 credit hours (2 courses) in East Asian culture courses in addition to the requirements in the Literature and Culture categories.  
++ Candidates whose performance in the placement examination exempts them from taking the second-year and third-year language courses shall be required to take 12 credit hours (4 courses) from other EALC course offerings in addition to the requirements in the Literature and Culture categories.

**Literature (6 credit hours)**
Select one course:  
CMLT C375 Chinese-Western Literary Relations (3 cr.)  
EALC C361-C362 Introduction to Classical Chinese (3-3 cr.)  
EALC C451-C452 Advanced Classical Chinese (3-3 cr.)  
EALC E351 Studies in East Asian Culture (3 cr., subject to approval of advisor)  
EALC E374 Early Chinese Philosophy (3 cr.)

Select one course:  
EALC C431 Readings in Modern Chinese Literature I (3 cr.)  
EALC E331-E332 Chinese Literature I-II (3-3 cr.)  
EALC E333 Chinese Cinema (3 cr.)  
EALC E351 Studies in East Asian Culture (3 cr., subject to approval of advisor)  
EALC E471 Twentieth-Century Chinese Literature (3 cr.)

**Culture and Civilization (3 credit hours)**
Select one course:  
EALC E232 China: The Enduring Heritage (3 cr.)  
EALC E251 Traditional East Asian Civilization (3 cr.) or HIST H237 Traditional East Asian Civilization (3 cr.)  
EALC E301 Chinese Language and Culture (3 cr.)  
EALC E302 Geographic Patterns in China (3 cr.)  
EALC E350 Studies in East Asian Society (3 cr.)  
EALC E351 Studies in East Asian Culture (3 cr.)  
EALC E384 East Asian Nationalism and Cultural Identity (3 cr.)  
EALC E495 Individual Readings (1-6 cr.)

FINA A360 Topics in East Asian Art (3 cr.)  
FINA A464 Early Chinese Art and Archaeology (4 cr.)  
FINA A466 Early Chinese Painting (4 cr.)  
FINA A467 Late Chinese Painting (4 cr.)  
HIST G380 Early China (3 cr.)  
HIST G382 China: The Age of Glory (3 cr.)  
HIST G383 China: The Later Empires (3 cr.)  
HIST G385 Modern China (3 cr.)  
HIST G387 Contemporary China (3 cr.)

**JAPANESE (EALC) Minor (27 credit hours)**
The Japanese teaching minor at IU Bloomington requires the completion of a minimum of 27 credit hours*, including 12 hours at the 300 and 400 levels. The candidate may **not count any Japanese course below the 200 level toward licensing.**

**Language (18 credit hours)**
* EALC J201-J202 Second-Year Japanese I-II (4-4 cr.) or EALC J223 Intensive Second-Year Japanese (10 cr.)**  
++ EALC J301-J302 Third-Year Japanese I-II (3-3 cr.) or EALC J323 Intensive Third-Year Japanese (10 cr.)***  
EDUC M445 Methods of Teaching Foreign Language (4 cr.)

* Please note: specific courses listed under each requirement are subject to change (i.e., there may be deletions or additions as the curriculum is revised). Students must consult the EALC advisor to determine the appropriate courses for the teaching minor.  
** Only 8 credits count toward the language requirement.  
*** Only 6 credits count toward the language requirement.  
+ Candidates whose performance in the placement examination exempts them from taking the second-year language courses shall be required to take 6 credit hours (2 courses) in East Asian culture courses in addition to the requirements in the Literature and Culture categories.  
++ Candidates whose performance in the placement examination exempts them from taking the second-year and third-year language courses shall be required to take 12 credit hours (4 courses) from other EALC course offerings in addition to the requirements in the Literature and Culture categories.
Literature (6 credit hours)
Select one course:
- EALC E351 Studies in East Asian Literature (3 cr., subject to approval of advisor)
- EALC E473 History of Japanese Theatre and Drama (3 cr.)
- EALC J441 Readings in Japanese Scholarly Materials (3 cr.)
- EALC J461-J462 Literary Japanese I-II (3-3 cr.)

Electives (3 credit hours)
Select one course:
- CMLT C265 Introduction to East Asian Poetry (3 cr.)
- CMLT C266 Introduction to East Asian Fiction (3 cr.)
- EALC E251 Traditional East Asian Civilization (3 cr.) or HIST H237 (credit not given for both)
- EALC E252 Modern East Asian Civilization (3 cr.) or HIST H207 (credit not given for both)
- EALC E256 Land and Society in East Asia (3 cr.)
- EALC E350 Studies in East Asian Society (3 cr.)
- EALC E351 Studies in East Asian Culture (3 cr.)
- EALC E384 East Asian Nationalism and Cultural Identity (3 cr.)
- FINA A360 Topics in East Asian Art (3 cr.)
- FOLK F305 Asian Folklore (3 cr.)
- HIST H208 American-East Asian Relations (3 cr.)
- PHIL P271 Issues in Oriental Philosophies (3 cr.)
- REL R350 East Asian Buddhism (3 cr.)
- REL R369 The Taoist Tradition (3 cr.)

LATIN (CLAS) Minor (24 credit hours)
200-Level Course Work (6 credit hours)
These credits may be completed through one of the following options:
1. Completing:
   - L200 Second-Year Latin I (3 cr.)
   - L250 Second-Year Latin II (3 cr.)
2. Placing by examination at the 300 level and receiving 6 credit hours of special credit in L200 and L250 upon successful completion of the course in which one was placed.

Language (3 credit hours)
- L310 Latin Prose Composition (3 cr.)

Literature (9 credit hours)
Select two courses:
- L305 Ovid (3 cr.)
- L307 Cicero (3 cr.)
- L308 Caesar, Civil War (3 cr.)
- L309 Introduction to Vergil's Aeneid (3 cr.)
- L407 Roman Lyric (3 cr.)
- L408 Roman Comedy (3 cr.)
- L409 Readings in Medieval Latin (3 cr.)

Culture and Civilization (6 credit hours)
Select one course:
- EALC E233 Survey of Korean Civilization (3 cr.)
- EALC E303 Korean Folk and Elite Cultures (3 cr.)
- EALC E305 Korean Language and Culture (3 cr.)
- EALC E472 Modern Japanese Fiction (3 cr.)
- EALC J431 Readings in Modern Japanese Literature (3 cr.)
- HIST H237 Traditional East Asian Civilization (3 cr.)
- EALC E256 Land and Society in East Asia (3 cr.)
- EALC E384 East Asian Nationalism and Cultural Identity (3 cr.)
- FINA A360 Topics in East Asian Art (3 cr.)
- FOLK F305 Asian Folklore (3 cr.)
- HIST H208 American-East Asian Relations (3 cr.)
- PHIL P271 Issues in Oriental Philosophies (3 cr.)
- REL R350 East Asian Buddhism (3 cr.)
- REL R369 The Taoist Tradition (3 cr.)

KOREAN (EALC) Minor (27 credit hours)
The Korean teaching minor at IU Bloomington requires the completion of a minimum of 27 credit hours*, including 12 hours at the 300 and 400 levels. The candidate may not count any Korean course below the 200 level toward licensing.

Language (18 credit hours)
† EALC K201-K202 Second-Year Korean I-II (4-4 cr.) or EALC K223 Intensive Second-Year Korean (10 cr.)**
†† EALC K301-K302 Third-Year Korean I-II (3-3 cr.) or EALC K323 Intensive Third-Year Korean (10 cr.)***
EDUC M445 Methods of Teaching Foreign Language (4 cr.)

* Please note: specific courses listed under each requirement are subject to change (i.e., there may be deletions or additions as the curriculum is revised). Students must consult the EALC advisor to determine the appropriate courses for the teaching minor.
** Only 8 credits count toward the language requirement.
*** Only 6 credits count toward the language requirement.
† Candidates whose performance in the placement examination exempts them from taking the second-year language courses shall be required to take 6 credit hours (2 courses) in East Asian culture courses in addition to the requirements in the Literature, Culture, and Electives categories.
†† Candidates whose performance in the placement examination exempts them from taking the second-year and third-year language courses shall be required to take 12 credit hours (4 courses) from other EALC course offerings in addition to the requirements in the Literature, Culture, and Electives categories.

Literature (3 credit hours)
Select one course:
- EALC K431 Readings in Modern Korean Literature I (3 cr.) or EALC K432 Readings in Modern Korean Literature II (3 cr.)

Culture and Civilization (3 credit hours)
Select one course:
- EALC E233 Survey of Korean Civilization (3 cr.)
- EALC E303 Korean Folk and Elite Cultures (3 cr.)
- EALC E305 Korean Language and Culture (3 cr.)
- EALC K201-K202 Second-Year Korean I-II (4-4 cr.) or EALC K223 Intensive Second-Year Korean (10 cr.)**
- EALC E251 Traditional East Asian Civilization (3 cr.) or HIST H237 (credit not given for both)
- EALC E252 Modern East Asian Civilization (3 cr.) or HIST H207 (credit not given for both)
- EALC E256 Land and Society in East Asia (3 cr.)
- EALC E350 Studies in East Asian Society (3 cr.)
- EALC E351 Studies in East Asian Culture (3 cr.)
- EALC E384 East Asian Nationalism and Cultural Identity (3 cr.)
- FINA A360 Topics in East Asian Art (3 cr.)
- FOLK F305 Asian Folklore (3 cr.)
- HIST H208 American-East Asian Relations (3 cr.)
- PHIL P271 Issues in Oriental Philosophies (3 cr.)
- REL R350 East Asian Buddhism (3 cr.)
- REL R369 The Taoist Tradition (3 cr.)

RUSSIAN (SLAV) Minor (26 credit hours)

SPANISH (HISP) Minor (Minimum of 27 credit hours)
Minimum of 27 credit hours must include 21 credit hours in 300- and 400-level courses. No course below S250 will count toward the minor.

200-Level Course Work (6 credit hours)
Select one of the following options:
A. S250 Second-Year Spanish I (3 cr.) or S275 Hispanic Culture and Conversation (3 cr.)
B. Placing by examination in S275 and completing the course with a grade of B– or better will earn special credit in S250.
C. Placing by examination in S310 and completing the course with a grade of B– or better will earn special credit in S250; the 3 credits of S275 must be replaced with one additional course at the 300- or 400-level.

Language (12 credit hours)
S310 Spanish Grammar and Composition (3 cr.) P: S275 or equivalent
S312 Written Composition in Spanish (3 cr.) P: S310, S311, or equivalent.
S317 Spanish Conversation and Dictation (3 cr.) P: S310, S311, or equivalent or S425 Spanish Phonetics (3 cr.) P: S310, S311, or equivalent
S426 Introduction to Spanish Linguistics (3 cr.) P: S310, S311, or equivalent; R: S425, P425, or general phonetics or S428 Applied Spanish Linguistics (3 cr.) P: S310, S311, or equivalent

Literature and Culture (6 credit hours)
S331 Hispanic World I (3 cr.) P: S310, S311, or equivalent
S332 Hispanic World II (3 cr.) P: S331 or S411 Spanish Culture and Civilization (3 cr.) P: S275 or equivalent or S412 Latin American Culture and Civilization (3 cr.) P: S275 or equivalent or S413 Hispanic Culture in the United States (3 cr.) P: S275 or equivalent

Electives (3 credit hours)
Select three credit hours from any 300- or 400-level courses not taken to fulfill language or literature and culture requirements.

HEALTH AND SAFETY—TEACHING (HPER) Minor (24 credit hours)
Required (18 cr.)
HPER F255 Human Sexuality (3 cr.)
HPER H160 First Aid and Emergency Care (3 cr.)
HPER H205 Introduction to Public and School Health (1 cr.) (Sem. II only)
HPER H263 Personal Health (3 cr.)
HPER H318 Drug Use in American Society (3 cr.)
HPER H464 Coordination of School Health Promotion (3 cr.) (Sem. II only) (must be taken spring semester before student teaching)
EDUC M458 Methods of Teaching Health and Safety (3 cr.) and M403 Laboratory/Field Experience: High School (0 cr.) (must be taken the fall semester before student teaching)

Select two courses (6 cr.):  
HPER F258 Marriage and Family Interaction (3 cr.)
HPER F317 Topical Seminar (3 cr.) (repeatable with a different topic; see advisor)
HPER F345 Parent-Child Relations (3 cr.) (Sem. I only)
HPER F347 Human Development II: Middle Childhood through Adolescence (3 cr.) (Sem. I only) P: HPER F150 and F258 or equivalent
HPER H163 Topics in Health (3 cr.)
HPER H172 International Health and Social Issues (3 cr.)
HPER H174 Prevention of Violence in American Society (3 cr.)
HPER H180 Stress Prevention and Management (3 cr.)
HPER H220 Death and Dying (3 cr.) (Sem. II only)
HPER H310 Health Care in Minority Communities (3 cr.)
HPER H317 Topical Seminar (3 cr.) (repeatable with a different topic; see advisor)
HPER H320 The Nature of Cancer (3 cr.)
HPER H324 Gerontology: Multidisciplinary Perspectives (3 cr.) (Sem. I only)
HPER H326 AIDS and Other Sexually Transmitted Diseases (3 cr.)
HPER H327 Practicum in College Death Education (3 cr.) (Sem. II only) P: Permission of instructor
HPER H333 Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease (3 cr.)
HPER H340 Practicum in College Sex Education (3 cr.) P: Permission of instructor
HPER N220 Nutrition for Health (3 cr.) or HPER N231 Human Nutrition (3 cr.) P: CHEM C101
HPER S350 School and Community Safety (3 cr.)

JOURNALISM (JOUR) Minor (24 credit hours)
For access to 12 credit hours of authorized journalism courses prior to admission to the Teacher Education Program, the student should:

1. Meet with and obtain the signature of an advisor in the University Division, the School of Journalism, or the School of Education;
2. Maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.3 (Note: A minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 is required for admission to the Teacher Education Program);
3. Complete listed prerequisites.

Required (15 credit hours):
JOUR J110 Foundations of Journalism and Mass Communication (3 cr.)
JOUR J200 Reporting, Writing, and Editing I (3 cr.) P: ENG W131 and P/C: SLS L155
JOUR J201 Reporting, Writing, and Editing II (3 cr.) P: JOUR J200
JOUR J210 Visual Communications (3 cr.)
JOUR J425 Supervision of School Publications (3 cr.) P: 12 cr. of journalism, fall

Select one course:
JOUR J351 Newspaper Editing (3 cr.) P: J201 and J210
JOUR J352 Magazine Editing (3 cr.) P: J201 and J210
JOUR J353 Broadcast News Editing (3 cr.) P: J201, J210, and J343

Select one course:
JOUR J320 Principles of Creative Advertising (3 cr.)
JOUR J321 Principles of Integrated Marketing (3 cr.)
JOUR J337 Economics of Mass Media (3 cr.)
JOUR J409 Media Management (3 cr.)
JOUR J420 Advertising as Communication (3 cr.) P: J320

Select one course:
JOUR J344 Photojournalism Reporting (3 cr.) P: J201 and J210
JOUR J354 Photojournalism Editing (3 cr.) P: JOUR J344 or permission of instructor
JOUR J463 Computerized Publication Design I (3 cr.) P: J210
JOUR J465 Computerized Publication Design II (3 cr.) P: J210 and J463

MATHMATICS (MATH) Minor (24 credit hours)
Analysis (8 credit hours)
MATH M211-M212 Calculus I-II (4-4 cr.)
Algebra (3 credit hours)
MATH M301 Applied Linear Algebra (3 cr.) or MATH M303 Linear Algebra for Undergraduates (3 cr.)
Probability (3 credit hours)
MATH M365 Introduction to Probability and Statistics (3 cr.)
Geometry (3 credit hours)
MATH T336 Topics in Euclidean Geometry (3 cr.) (Sem. I only)
Applied Mathematics (3 credit hours)
Select one course:
MATH M371 Elementary Computational Methods (3 cr.)
MATH M447 Mathematical Models and Applications I (3 cr.)
Electives (3 credit hours)
MATH M211-M212 Calculus I-II (4-4 cr.)
MATH M301 Applied Linear Algebra (3 cr.)

Physical Education Minor (28 credit hours)
HPER F140 Foundations of Physical Education (3 cr.) C: P141
HPER F141 Foundations of Human Movement (2 cr.) C: P140
HPER P280 Athletic Training and Emergency Care (2 cr.)
HPER P216 Concepts of Physical Fitness (3 cr.)
HPER P222 Teaching of Developmental Gymnastics (2 cr.)
HPER P214 Basic Methods of Teaching Physical Education (3 cr.) P: P140 and P141

Note:
S317 is not open to native speakers of Spanish; they should enroll in S425.
HPER P203 Teaching Practicum in Physical Education (1 cr.)
HPER P205 Structural Kinesiology (3 cr.)
HPER P290 Movement Experiences for Preschool and Elementary Children (2 cr.) or
HPER P316 Theories of Advanced Conditioning (2 cr.)
HPER P325 Teaching Team Activities (2 cr.) P: P214
HPER P323 Teaching Individual and Dual Activities (2 cr.) P: P214
HPER P398 Adapted Physical Education (3 cr.)

READING Minor (24 credit hours):
Application for admission through the Language Education Department and a minimum GPA of 3.0 are required. The holder of the reading minor is eligible to be a reading teacher at the level of the license to which it is attached. The minor is valid for the duration of the certificate to which it is attached.

Elementary and Kindergarten/Primary—Early Childhood option and Secondary option

Reading (12 credit hours)
EDUC E340 Methods of Teaching Reading I (3 cr.)
EDUC E464 Methods of Teaching HS Reading (3 cr.)
EDUC E341 Methods of Teaching Reading II (3 cr.) or
EDUC X400 Diagnosis in Language Difficulties (3 cr.)
EDUC X401 Critical Reading in the Content Areas (3 cr.)
EDUC X425 Practicum in Reading (3-6 cr.)

Literature (3 credit hours)
EDUC X460 Books for Reading Instruction (3 cr.) or
ENG L390 Children’s Literature (3 cr.) or
ENG L391 Literature for Young Adults (3 cr.) or
EDUC L535 Adolescent Literature (Jr. & Sr. level)

Linguistics (3 credit hours)
EDUC X470 Psycholinguistics for Teachers of Reading (3 cr.) or
EDUC L303 Introduction to Linguistics (3 cr.) or
EDUC G205 Introduction to the English Language (3 cr.) and*
EDUC G302 Structure of Modern English (3 cr.)
*(G205 and G302 counting as a single course may be used by English majors only)

Electives (6 credit hours)
Courses (300 level or above) selected with advisor’s approval from reading, special education, language education, curriculum, advanced educational psychology. (Elementary Education undergraduate majors may use E339 as an elective.)

SCIENCE Minors (24 credit hours)
Science minors are available in the following subjects:
Biology
Chemistry
Earth-Space science
General science
Physics

See the respective science major primary areas listed in the “Secondary Education Program” section of this bulletin for a complete listing of required courses for a science minor. A science major primary area and a science minor are identical.

SOCIAL STUDIES Minor (30 credit hours)
This minor consists of an overall minimum of 30 credit hours in the areas listed below. At least 12 of these must be in courses numbered 200 or above.
One of the following areas must be chosen as a primary area with at least 18 credit hours of course work completed. The courses listed under the area must be completed. No more than 6 credit hours at the 100 level in the primary area can be counted toward the minor requirements. Advanced courses may be substituted with permission of an advisor.
A minimum of one course each in at least three additional areas other than the primary area must be completed. Additional course work to complete the 30 credit hour requirement should be electives to contribute to a diversified and coherent view of social studies.

Anthropology
ANTH A105 Human Origins and Prehistory (3 cr.) and
ANTH E105 Culture and Society (3 cr.)

Economics
ECON E201 Introduction to Microeconomics (3 cr.) and
ECON E202 Introduction to Macroeconomics (3 cr.)

Geography
Select two courses:
GEOG G107 Physical Systems of the Environment (3 cr)
GEOG G110 Introduction to Human Geography (3 cr)
GEOG G120 World Regional Geography (3 cr)

Government
POLS Y103 Introduction to American Politics (3 cr.)
Select one course:
POLS Y105 Introduction to Political Theory (3 cr.)
POLS Y107 Introduction to Comparative Politics (3 cr.)
POLS Y109 Introduction to World Politics (3 cr.)

Psychology
PSY P101-P102 Introductory Psychology I-II (3-3 cr.) or
PSY P106 General Psychology, Honors (4 cr.)

Sociology
SOC S100 Introduction to Sociology (3 cr.) and
SOC S101 Social Problems and Policies (3 cr.)

U.S. History
HIST H105-H106 American History I-II (3-3 cr.) or
HIST H314-A315 Recent U.S. History I-II (3-3 cr.) or
HIST A361-A362 Studies in American History for Teachers I-II (3-3 cr.)

World Civilization
HIST H101-H102 The World in the Twentieth Century I-II (3-3 cr.)

SPEECH COMMUNICATION AND THEATRE (CMCL, THTR)
Minor (24 credit hours)
The program in Speech Communication and Theatre currently is under revision, see an advisor for details. The Department of Speech Communication has changed its name to Communication and Culture (CMCL), but the minor is still referred to as Speech Communication. Speech Communication and Theatre minors must register their minor with the departments of Communication and Culture and Theatre and Drama in addition to the School of Education. Required:
CMCL C121 Public Speaking (3 cr.) or
CMCL C130 Public Speaking, Honors (3 cr.)
CMCL C324 Persuasion (3 cr.) P: C121 and one of the following: C223, C225, or C228. THTR T120 Acting I (3 cr.)
Select one course:
CMCL C225 Discussion and Decision Making (3 cr.)
CMCL C228 Argumentation and Advocacy (3 cr.)
CMCL C321 Rhetoric and Modern Discourse (3 cr.)
CMCL C323 Speech Composition (3 cr.) P: C121 and one of the following: C223, C225, or C228.
Select one course:
CMCL C305 Rhetorical Criticism (3 cr.) P: C321 or permission of instructor.
CMCL C427 Cross-Cultural Communication (3 cr.)
CMCL C440 Organizational Communication (3 cr.)
CMCL C444 Political Communication (3 cr.)
Select one course:
THTR T100 Introduction to Theatre (4 cr.)
THTR T210 Appreciation of Theatre (3 cr.)
THTR T370 History of the Theatre and Drama I (3 cr.)
THTR T371 History of the Theatre and Drama II (3 cr.)
Select two courses:
THTR T225* Stagecraft I (3 cr.)
THTR T230 Stage Costuming I (3 cr.)
THTR T335 Stage Lighting I (3 cr.)
THTR T340* Directing I (3 cr.) P: T120. R: T225, T230, T335, or permission of instructor.
* T225 or T340 is suggested.

VISUAL ARTS (FINA) Minor (24 credit hours)

Introductory courses (15 credit hours)
FINA F100-F101-F102 Fundamental Studio (3-3-3 cr.)
FINA A101-A102 Art History (3-3 cr.)

Breadth (9 cr.)
Sufficient additional credit hours in studio or history of art to complete a minimum of 24 credit hours of fine arts. One course must be taken at the 300 or 400 level.
The following education courses are also required but do not count toward the 24 credit hours for a minor:
EDUC M330 Foundation of Art Education and Methods I (3 cr.) and
EDUC M301 Laboratory/Field Experience (1 cr.)
EDUC M430 Foundation of Art Education and Methods II (3 cr.) and
EDUC M401 Laboratory/Field Experience (1 cr.)
Indiana University–Purdue University
Indianapolis Programs

In this section, courses from different schools and departments of Indiana University are listed and coded with three- and four-letter codes that indicate the originating department. Full descriptions of courses not offered in the School of Education can be found in the bulletins for the schools and departments listed. A guide to the codes is as follows:

- EDUC (School of Education)
- HER (Herron School of Art)
- HPER (School of Physical Education)
- JOUR (School of Journalism)
- MUS (School of Music)
- SLIS (School of Library and Information Science)
- SPEA (School of Public and Environmental Affairs)
- School of Science
- School of Arts
- School of Liberal Arts
- School of Business
- School of Education
- School of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation
- School of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation
- School of Music
- School of Library and Information Science
- School of Allied Health Professions
- School of Public and Environmental Affairs
- School of Education

Program Options

This bulletin states only the undergraduate requirements for initial teacher certification and for the Bachelor of Science in Education degree. Students interested in graduate work in education should consult the Bulletin of the School of Education Graduate Program. The School of Education offers the following undergraduate programs under current guidelines of the Indiana Professional Standards Board:

Undergraduate Education Programs

Associate of Science in Early Childhood Education

Bachelor of Science in Education

Elementary Education

Secondary Education

- English
- Foreign Language: French, German, Spanish
- Mathematics (Purdue School of Science)
- Science (Purdue School of Science)
- Social Studies
- Speech Communication and Theatre

All-Grade Education

Art (Herron School of Art)

Physical Education (School of Physical Education)

Dual-Certification in Special Education and Elementary Education

Students must meet requirements for graduation and certification, as stated in the Bulletin of the School of Education Undergraduate Program current at the time of initial enrollment or as set forth in any subsequent bulletin. Students may not choose to meet requirements as stated in the bulletin for any year prior to enrollment. Neither may students elect to meet requirements from a combination of bulletins or a combination of programs from other IU campuses. Requirements from a single bulletin must be met for each of the program components.

Postbaccalaureate Certification Options

It is also possible for students who hold baccalaureate or graduate degrees to pursue undergraduate teacher certification through the School of Education. Contact Education Student Services for further information.

Format Options

The teacher education program at IUPUI is titled "Learning to Teach/Teaching to Learn" (LT/TL). The professional education courses that are part of LT/TL are tied closely to specific Professional Development Schools (PDS) in Marion County. These are schools that have entered into a special partnership with the School of Education. Some of the formal coursework as well as all of the field experiences that accompany this coursework are conducted at the PDS sites.

Students also have the option to student teach at these PDS sites.

Individuals interested in majoring in elementary education have two choices, the cohort option or the blocked option. Students interested in being certified to teach at the secondary level must enroll in the blocked option of this program.

The cohort option is designed for elementary education majors who can enroll full time and can complete the program in four consecutive semesters, beginning in a fall semester. In this option, a cohort of 25 students remain together throughout their professional education courses, and are based in a single professional development school for three semesters prior to student teaching. The blocked option requires students to take their professional education courses in the same sequence, but it provides experience in a different partner school for each block. The blocked option provides flexibility for students who can enroll only on a part-time basis or must "stop out" of the program for any reason. Blocked-option courses can be started in either the fall or spring semesters, although for secondary education students are encouraged to begin Block I in the fall.

Because LT/TL is a field-based program in which formal class sessions are integrated with field experiences, all professional education courses need to be offered at a time when teacher education candidates are able to work with students in the K-12 classroom. Most professional education courses will be scheduled during the day, and students will need to make arrangements to devote one day each week for each block, or 2-3 days for the cohort option, to complete the class and field experience work each semester.

Endorsements to the elementary or secondary programs are currently offered in coaching, driver and traffic safety education, English as a second language, kindergarten, special education, reading, and computer education. Additionally, junior high/middle school extensions to the elementary license are available in the areas of English, Social Studies, Math, Science, and Foreign Language (French, German, and Spanish). Due to upcoming changes in teacher licensing, please check with an advisor about the availability of endorsements and new Indiana Professional Standards Board guidelines.

Information about the current state licensing standards and programs is available on the Indiana Professional Standards Board web site: http://www.state.in.us/psb.

Associate of Science—Early Childhood Education

(62 credit hours)

The Associate of Science (A.S.) degree curriculum in early childhood education is a 62 credit hour program that offers preparation for individuals who are working or will work as instructional assistants or teachers in child care centers, family day care homes, nursery schools, head start centers, special education centers, recreation centers, programs for children of migrant workers, or similar early childhood programs. Individuals completing this program and possessing teaching experience (a minimum of three years) could qualify to become directors of Early Childhood programs in nonpublic settings. Special attention is given to integrating theoretical knowledge with practical experience.

Candidates for the Associate of Science degree must complete 62 credit hours and earn a minimum overall GPA of 2.5, as well as maintain a GPA of 2.5 in the subject matter concentration. The last 15 credit hours must be earned on one of the core campuses, either Indianapolis or Bloomington. The course work for the Associate of Science degree may be applied to the Bachelor of Science degree in elementary education with a kindergarten endorsement.

GENERAL EDUCATION

Language Arts (12 credit hours)

- COMM R110 Fundamentals of Speech Communication (3 cr.)
- ENGL 1105 Appreciation of Literature (3 cr.)
- ENGL L390 Children’s Literature (3 cr.)
- EDUC E449 Trade Books in the Classroom (3 cr.)
- ENG W131 Elementary Composition (3 cr.)
Science and Mathematics (6 credit hours)
EDUC Q200 Basic Science Skills (3 cr.)
MATH 130 Mathematics for Elementary Teachers I (3 cr.)

Social Studies (15 credit hours)
HIST H105 American History I (3 cr.) or
HIST H106 American History II (3 cr.)
PSY B104 Psychology as a Social Science (3 cr.)
PSY B310 Life Span Development (3 cr.)
SOC R105 Introduction to Sociology (3 cr.)
SOC R234 Social Psychology (3 cr.) or
PSY B370 Social Psychology (3 cr.)

Arts (5 credit hours)
HER H100 Art Appreciation (3 cr.)
MUS E241 Introduction to Music Fundamentals (2 cr.)

Physical Education (5 credit hours)
HPER H363 Personal Health (3 cr.)
HPER P290 Movement Experiences for Preschool and Elementary Children (2 cr.)

Professional Education (16 credit hours)
EDUC E330 Infant Learning Environments (3 cr.)
EDUC E335 Introduction to Early Childhood Education (3 cr.) M400 Field Experience (0 cr.)
EDUC E337 Classroom Learning Environments (3 cr.) M401 Field Experience (0 cr.)
EDUC E203 Practicum in Early Childhood (2 cr.)
EDUC M101 Laboratory/Field Experiences (0-1 cr.)
EDUC P251 Educational Psychology for Elementary Teachers (3 cr.) M101 Field Experience (1 cr.)
EDUC W200 Microcomputers in Education (3 cr.)

Electives (3 credit hours)
See an academic advisor or the program advisor before choosing electives.

Elementary School Certification Program

GENERAL EDUCATION

Language Arts (18 credit hours)
(9 credit hours of literature and 9 credit hours of oral and written expression)
EDUC E449 Trade Books in the Classroom (3 cr.) or
ENG L390 Children’s Literature (3 cr.)

World Literature (two courses, one of which must be selected from those with an asterisk)
ENG L115 Literature for Today (3 cr.)
ENG L202 Literary Interpretation (3 cr.)
ENG L203 Introduction to Drama (3 cr.)*
ENG L204 Introduction to Fiction (3 cr.)*
ENG L205 Introduction to Poetry (3 cr.)*
ENG L206 Introduction to Nonfictional Prose (2 cr.)*
ENG L213 Literary Masterpieces I (3 cr.)*
ENG L214 Literary Masterpieces II (3 cr.)*
ENG L220 Introduction to Shakespeare (3 cr.)
ENG L301 Critical and Historical Survey of English Literature I (3 cr.)
ENG L302 Critical and Historical Survey of English Literature II (3 cr.)
ENG L370 Black American Writing (3 cr.)
ENG L301 Recent Writing (3 cr.)

Oral Expression (3 credit hours)
COMM R110 Fundamentals of Speech Communication (3 cr.)
Written Expression (3 credit hours)
ENG W131 Elementary Composition (3 cr.)

Oral and Written Electives
Sufficient courses from the following to complete 9 credit hours in oral and written expression:
COMM C180 Introduction to Interpersonal Communication (3 cr.)
COMM R227 Argumentation and Debate (3 cr.)
COMM R228 Discussion and Group Methods (3 cr.)
COMM R320 Advanced Public Speaking (3 cr.)
COMM R321 Persuasion (3 cr.)
ENG W132 Elementary Composition II (3 cr.)
ENG W206 Introduction to Creative Writing (3 cr.)
ENG W233 Intermediate Expository Writing (3 cr.)
ENG W250 Writing in Context (3 cr.)
ENG W290 Writing in the Arts and Sciences (3 cr.)
ENG W330 Advanced Expository Writing (3 cr.)

Science (15 credit hours)
EDUC Q200 Basic Science Skills (3 cr.)
Biological Sciences (3-5 credit hours)
BIOL K101 Concepts of Biology (5 cr.)
BIOL N100 Contemporary Biology (3 cr.)
BIOL N212 Human Biology (2 cr.)
BIOL N213 Human Biology Laboratory (1 cr.)

Physical Sciences (3-5 credit hours)
CHEM C100 World of Chemistry (3 cr.)
CHEM C101 Elementary Chemistry (3 cr., without laboratory)
CHEM C105 Principles of Chemistry (5 cr., lecture, recitation, laboratory)
PHYS 100 Physics in the Modern World (5 cr.)
PHYS 200 Our Physical Environment (3 cr.)
PHYS 201 General Physics I (5 cr.)
PHYS 202 General Physics II (5 cr.)

Earth Sciences (3-5 credit hours)
GEOG G107 Physical Systems of the Environment (3 cr.)
GEOL G107 Environmental Geology (3 cr.)
GEOL G109 Geology: Evolution of the Earth (3 cr.)
GEOL G110 Geology: The Earth’s Environment (3 cr.)
Science Elective (3-5 cr.). Choose one of the courses listed above or any science course not already taken.

Social Studies (12 credit hours)
GEOG G110 Introduction to Human Geography (3 cr.)
HIST H105 American History I (3 cr.) or
HIST H106 American History II (3 cr.)
HIST H108 Perspectives on the World to 1800 (3 cr.) or
HIST H109 Perspectives on the World Since 1800 (3 cr.) or
HIST H113 History of Western Civilization I (3 cr.) or
HIST H114 History of Western Civilization II (3 cr.)

Electives from Anthropology, Economics, Geography, History, Political Science, Psychology or Sociology (3 cr.)

Mathematics (9 credit hours)
MATH 118 Finite Mathematics (3 cr.)
MATH 130 Mathematics for Elementary Teachers I (5 cr.) and
MATH 132 Mathematics for Elementary Teachers III (3 cr.) or
EDUC E495 Problem Solving in the Context of Teaching Math (6 cr.)

Fine Arts (5 credit hours)
HER H100 Art Appreciation (3 cr.)
MUS E241 Introduction to Music Fundamentals (2 cr.)

Physical Education (2-3 credit hours)
HPER H160 First Aid (3 cr.)
HPER P290 Movement Experiences for Preschool and Elementary Children (2 cr.)

PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION (53-59 credit hours)
Please see an advisor for information about the required course sequence.
EDUC E325 Social Studies in the Elementary Schools (3 cr.)
EDUC E328 Science in the Elementary Schools (3 cr.)
EDUC E339 Methods of Teaching Language Arts in the Elementary School (3 cr.)
EDUC E340 Methods of Teaching Reading I (3 cr.)
EDUC E341 Methods of Teaching Reading II (3 cr.)
EDUC E343 Mathematics in the Elementary Schools (3 cr.)
EDUC H340 Education and American Culture (3 cr.)
EDUC K205 Introduction to Exceptional Children (3 cr.)
EDUC K206 Teaching Methods for Students with Special Needs (3 cr.)
EDUC M101, M201, M301, M401 Laboratory/Field Experiences (6 sections, 1 cr. each)
EDUC M325 The Teaching of Music in the Elementary Schools (2 cr.)
EDUC M333 Art Experiences for the Elementary Teacher (2 cr.)
EDUC M425 Student Teaching: Elementary (10-16 cr.)
EDUC P251 Educational Psychology for Elementary Teachers (3 cr.)
EDUC W200 Microcomputing for Education: An Introduction (3 cr.)

Cross-Cultural Studies (6 credit hour minimum)
EDUC M300 Teaching in a Pluralistic Society

Elective (3 credit hours)
Select from the following options:

Language—Two courses 100 level or above in a language other than English, but which might include American Sign Language, will be required.

Area Study—At least one 200- to 400-level course with a definite focus on a non–United States cultural background selected from a discipline such as anthropology, political science, history, religion, etc., but not a “global problems” type course, will be required.

Overseas Study—Experience in this area would be by credit earned in any of the IU approved study-abroad programs.

Student Teaching—Experience in one of the several available Special Cultural Immersion Student Teaching Projects would satisfy the requirement beyond M300.

With careful planning choices may be incorporated into the general-education or professional study requirements. Advisor approval is required for each option.

ELECTIVES (12-21 credit hours)

Elementary Endorsements

Endorsements in the areas of coaching, computer-based education, English as a second language, kindergarten, special education (a dual-certification program), and reading may be added to the elementary license. Refer to appropriate pages for these endorsements. A minimum GPA of 2.5 is required for the courses required for the minor.

Kindergarten Endorsement (Undergraduate Track)
The addition of the kindergarten endorsement to the standard elementary license qualifies the holder to teach all subjects in kindergarten as well as in grades 1-6. The kindergarten course sequence begins in the fall semester.

EDUC E335 Introduction to Early Childhood Education (3 cr.) M400 Field Experience (0 cr.)
EDUC E337 Classroom Learning Environments (3 cr.) M401 Field Experience (0 cr.)
EDUC E338 Early Childhood Educator (3 cr.)
EDUC M101 Laboratory/Field Experience (0-1 cr.)
EDUC M470 Practicum: Kindergarten (6 cr.)
HPER H363 Personal Health (3 cr.) or HPER N231 Human Nutrition (3 cr.)

Kindergarten Endorsement (Graduate Track)

This track is available to students who already hold an elementary teaching license. The graduate kindergarten course sequence begins in the fall semester.

EDUC E506 Curriculum in Early Childhood Education (3 cr.)
EDUC E508 Seminar in Early Childhood Education (3 cr.)
EDUC E509 Internship in Early Childhood Education/Student Teaching (6 cr.)
EDUC E525 Advanced Curriculum in Early Childhood Education (3 cr.)
HPER H363 Personal Health (3 cr.) or HPER N231 Human Nutrition (3 cr.)

1The kindergarten endorsement requires 6 credit hours of student teaching in a kindergarten classroom in addition to the minimum number of credit hours of student teaching required for the standard elementary license. The practicum fulfills the 6 credit hour kindergarten requirement.

Computing Endorsement

The addition of the “Computer Endorsement” to the standard elementary teaching license serves as an additional credential for those who wish to serve as leaders in the use of technology within their schools.

Prerequisite Courses:
EDUC W200 Microcomputers for Education: An Introduction (3 cr.)

Required:
EDUC W204 Programming for Microcomputers in Education (JAVA for Educators) (3 cr.) or CSCI N331 Visual Basic Programming (3 cr.)
EDUC W210 Survey of Computer-Based Education (3 cr.)
EDUC W220 Technical Issues in Education (3 cr.)
EDUC W310 Computer-Based Teaching Methods (3 cr.)
EDUC W410 Practicum in Computer-Based Education (6 cr.)

See an academic advisor for graduate course equivalents available to students who already hold a teaching license.

Reading Endorsement to Elementary License

The holder of the reading minor is eligible to be a reading teacher at the level of the certification to which it is attached. The minor is valid for the duration of the certificate to which it is attached.

Required:
EDUC E340 Methods of Teaching Reading I (3 cr.)
EDUC E341 Methods of Teaching Reading II (3 cr.)
EDUC X401 Critical Reading in the Content Area (1-3 cr.)
EDUC X425 Practicum in Reading (6 cr.)
EDUC X470 Psycholinguistics for Reading Teachers (3 cr.) or Advisor-approved linguistics course
EDUC E449 Trade Books for the Classroom (1-3 cr.) or ENG L390 Children’s Literature (3 cr.)

Electives:
Approved courses from reading, educational psychology, special education, and language-related areas.

Junior High/Middle School Extended Coverage for the Elementary License

The extension of the standard elementary license to the junior high/middle school license qualifies the holder not only to teach in the elementary school, but also in the teaching area in junior high/middle school grades 5-9. In order to extend the elementary license, the following requirements must be met:

1. Select 18 credits in approved courses in one of the following junior high/middle school supporting areas:
   - Foreign Language—French, German, Spanish
   - Language Arts
   - Mathematics
   - Science
   - Social Studies

2. Select 6 credits in professional education courses, always to include EDUC M470 Practicum: Junior High/Middle School (3-6 cr.)

Extended Coverage: French (18-23 credit hours)

A minimum of 18 credit hours must be completed, including 12 credit hours in 300- or 400-level courses. Courses below the 200 level will not count toward extended coverage.

200-level courses (6-11 credit hours)
May be completed through one of the following options:
1. By completing a sequence of courses at the 200 level, F203 Second-Year French I (4 cr.) F204 Second-Year French II (4 cr.)
2. By testing into a 300-level course and applying to the French department for 6 hours of credit in F299 (special credit).
3. By testing into F204 and receiving a minimum grade of C and then applying to the French department for credit in F203 Second-Year French I.

ENDORSEMENTS 85
**Language (9 credit hours)**

- FREN F300 Lectures et analyses littéraires (3 cr.)
- FREN F328 Advanced French Composition and Grammar (3 cr.)
- FREN F331 French Pronunciation and Diction (3 cr.)

**Culture (credit hours)**

- FREN F360 Introduction socio-culturelle à la France (3 cr.)

**Electives (1-3 credit hours)**

- FREN F307 Masterpieces of French Literature (3 cr.)
- FREN F421 Fourth-Year French (3 cr.)
- FREN F495 Individual Readings in French Literature (1-3 cr.)
- FREN F498 Foreign Study in France (4-8 cr.)

**Extended Coverage: German (18 credit hours)**

A minimum of 18 credit hours must be completed, including 12 credit hours in 300- or 400-level courses. Courses below the 200 level will not count toward extended coverage.

**200-level courses (6-8 credit hours)**

May be completed by one of the following options:
1. Advanced placement credit through G299 (6 cr.)
2. Satisfactory completion of G225 (4 cr.) and G230 (4 cr.)

**Language (9 credit hours)**

- GER G300 Mittelstufe I (3 cr.)
- GER G330 Mittelstufe II (3 cr.)
- GER G331 Business German (3 cr.)
- GER G333 German Translation Practice (3 cr.)
- GER G340 Deutsch: Schreiben und Sprechen (3 cr.)
- GER G431 Advanced Business German (3 cr.)
- GER G445 Fortgeschrittenes Deutsch: Grammatik (3 cr.)
- GER G465 Fortgeschrittenes Deutsch: Kommunikation (3 cr.)

**Culture (3 credit hours)**

- GER G365 Deutsche Kulturkunde (3 cr.)

**Extended Coverage: Spanish (18-22 credit hours)**

A minimum of 18 credit hours must be completed, including 12 credit hours in 300- or 400-level courses. Courses below the 200 level will not count toward extended coverage.

**200-level courses (6-10 credit hours)**

May be completed through one of the following options:
1. By completing
   - S203 Second-Year Spanish I (4 cr.)
   - S204 Second-Year Spanish II (4 cr.)
   - S311 Spanish Grammar (3 cr.)
   2. Placing by examination in S204 (4 cr.) and receiving 3 credit hours of special credit upon the successful completion of the course, plus S210 (2 cr.) for a total of 9 credit hours.
   3. Placing by examination at the 300-level and receiving 6 credit hours of special credit in S298 upon the successful completion of a 300-level course.

**Language (9 credit hours)**

Required:
- SPAN S313 Writing Spanish I (3 cr.)
- SPAN S317 Spanish Conversation and Diction (3 cr.)

The remaining 3 credit hours may be selected from the following:
- SPAN S320 Pronunciation and Diction (3 cr.)
- SPAN S428 Applied Spanish Linguistics (3 cr.)

**Culture (3 credit hours)**

SPAN S363 Introduction to Hispanic Culture (3 cr.)

**Extended Coverage: Language Arts (18 credit hours)**

Complete courses in the following manner to total 18 credit hours:
1. Complete each of the following to total 12 credit hours:
   - ENG G205 Introduction to the English Language (3 cr.) or EDUC X470 Psycholinguistics for Teachers of Reading (3 cr.)
   - EDUC X460 Books for Reading Instruction (Adolescent Literature) (3 cr.) or ENG L376 Literature for Adolescents (3 cr.)

**Extended Coverage: Social Studies**

A minimum of 18 credit hours must be completed in the following manner:
1. Choose one of the following areas and complete the two courses listed for a total of 6 credit hours.
   - Extended Coverage: Earth-Sky Science
   - Extended Coverage: Mathematics
   - Extended Coverage: German
   - Extended Coverage: Science
   - Extended Coverage: Spanish

2. Complete one elective from this same area for 3 credit hours.

**Note:** Due to the content of most middle school Social Studies programs, it is recommended this area of concentration be U.S. History, Geography, or World History.
Field experience will be scheduled as part of the cohort or block programs. Students are required to complete a 16-week student teaching experience—eight weeks in an elementary school and the eight week practicum in special education.

**Teaching English As a Second Language Minor**
(24 credit hours)

**Prerequisite:** A minimum of two semesters of college-level foreign language.

**Linguistics**
- **Select one course:**
  - ENG G205 Introduction to English Language (3 cr.)
  - ENG G206 Introduction to Grammar (3 cr.)
  - ENG G302 Structure of Modern English (3 cr.)
  - LING L103 Introduction to Study of Language (3 cr.)
  - LING L365 Introduction to Linguistics (3 cr.)

**Psycholinguistics and Sociolinguistics**
- **Select one course:**
  - EDUC X470 Psycholinguistics for Teachers of Reading (1-3 cr.)

**Graduate Options:**
- ENG G500 Introduction to the English Language (4 cr.)
- ENG G501 American English (3 cr.)
- LING L503 Survey of Linguistics (3 cr.)
- LING L522 Survey of Applied Linguistics (3 cr.)

**Culture and Society**
- **Select one course:**
  - ANTH L300 Language and Culture (3 cr.)
  - EDUC H340 Education and American Culture (3 cr.)

**Graduate Options:**
- EDUC H520 Education and Social Issues (3 cr.)
- EDUC H540 Sociology of Education (3 cr.)

**Literature**
- **Select one course:**
  - EDUC L441 Bilingual Education: Introduction (3 cr.)
  - EDUC L442 Methods for Bilingual Teaching (3 cr.)

### Special Education (Mild Intervention):
**Dual-Certification Program for Elementary Education Majors**
(24 credit hours)

The field of special education has become more collaborative and inclusive. Special educators must be prepared to work collaboratively with general education personnel, and they must be well-versed in curriculum and instruction that meet the needs of all learners, including those with disability labels.

This program prepares students to teach in elementary grades (1-6) and to teach students with “mild” intervention needs. Mild intervention certification will replace licensure in the areas of learning disabilities and mild cognitive and emotional disabilities in the state of Indiana.

Students must enroll in either the full-time or part-time Learning to Teach/Teaching to Learn program (either cohort or blocked formats), beginning in the fall semester. In addition, students are required to take one of the following 3-credit seminars each semester while completing this program.

**Professional Education:**
- **Prerequisite/Corequisite (with Seminar 1):** EDUC K205 Introduction to Exceptional Children (3 cr.)
- **Prerequisite/Corequisite (with Seminar 5):** EDUC K206 Teaching Methods for Students with Special Needs (3 cr.)

**Required Special Education courses:**
- Seminar 1: EDUC K490* (Fall) Individuals and Families in School and Society
- Seminar 2: EDUC K490* (Spring) Assessment and Instruction
- Seminar 3: EDUC K490* (Summer I) Collaboration and Service Delivery
- Seminar 4: EDUC K490* (Summer II) Assistive Technology in Education
- Seminar 5: EDUC K490* (Fall) Classroom Management and Behavior Support
- Seminar 6: EDUC K490* (Spring) Transition Across the Lifespan
- Practicum: EDUC K495 (6 cr.)
Graduate Options:
EDUC L520 Advanced Methods of Teaching Foreign Languages (3 cr.)
EDUC L524 Language Issues in Bilingual and Multicultural Education (3 cr.)
ENG G541 Materials Preparation for ESL Instruction (4 cr.)
ENG L534 Linguistic Resources and TESOL (3 cr.)
ENG L536 Methods and Materials for TESOL Teachers/Trainers (3 cr.)

Practicum
EDUC M470 Practicum ESL (3-8 cr.)

Graduate Option:
EDUC L525 Practicum in Language Education: ESL (1-4 cr.)

Electives (24 credit hours)
Select from the following:
ANTH L300 Language and Culture (3 cr.)
ENG C205 Introduction to the English Language (3 cr.)
ENG G302 Structure of Modern English (3 cr.)
LING L205 Language and Style (3 cr.)
LING L367 Languages of the World (3 cr.)
SOC R420 Sociology of Education (3 cr.)

Graduate Options:
EDUC J511 Methods of Individualizing Instruction (3 cr.)
EDUC L524 Language, Education Issues in Bilingual and Multicultural Education (3 cr.)
EDUC L536 Methods and Materials for TESOL Teacher-Trainers (3 cr.)
ENG G602 English Language and Sociolinguistics (4 cr.)
LING L511 Applied Transformational Grammar (3 cr.)
LING L522 Survey of Applied Linguistics (3 cr.)
LING L532 Second Language Acquisition (3 cr.)
SLIS L533 Library Materials for Children and Young Adults (3 cr.)

See advisor for other approved courses.

Senior High/Junior High/Middle School and All-Grade Education Certification Programs

GENERAL EDUCATION (a minimum of 45 credit hours)
A minimum of 9 credit hours must be completed in oral and written expression selected from the following

Humanities (18-24 credit hours)
COMM R110 Fundamentals of Speech Communication (3 cr.)
ENG W131 Elementary Composition (3 cr.)

Electives (3 cr.): Select one course:
COMM C180 Introduction to Interpersonal Communication (3 cr.)
COMM T205 Introduction to Oral Interpretation (3 cr.)
COMM C223 Business and Professional Communication (3 cr.)
COMM R227 Argumentation and Debate (3 cr.)
COMM C228 Discussion and Group Methods (3 cr.)
ENG W132 Elementary Composition II (3 cr.)
ENG W205 Vocabulary Acquisition (1 cr.)
ENG W233 Intermediate Expository Writing (3 cr.)
ENG W250 Writing in Context (3 cr.)
ENG W290 Writing in the Arts and Sciences (3 cr.)
ENG W350 Advanced Expository Writing (3 cr.)
JOUR J200 Writing, Reporting, and Editing I (3 cr.) P: JOUR J100 or EDUC W200

Remaining Humanities (9-15 credit hours)1
Remaining credit hours must be taken from at least two of the following areas:
American Studies
Classical Studies
Communication (other than those courses used to fulfill the above requirements)

1A detailed list of recommended courses is available from the academic advisor in Education Student Services.

English (other than those courses used to fulfill the above requirements)
Fine Arts
Folklore
Foreign Language
Journalism (other than those courses used to fulfill the above requirements)
Music
Philosophy
Religious Studies

Life and Physical Sciences (9-15 credit hours)
Biology (3 credit hours) Select any course from Biology.
Select at least 6 credit hours from any of the following areas:
Astronomy
Chemistry
Computer Science
Geology
Mathematical Sciences (including EDUC E495 Mathematics for Elementary Teachers)
Physics
Physical Geography

Social and Behavioral Sciences (9-15 credit hours)
Select at least nine credit hours from at least three of the following areas:
Anthropology
Economics
Geography
History
Political Science
Psychology
Sociology

PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION (45 credit hours)
Please see an advisor for information about the required course sequence.
EDUC H340 Education and American Culture (3 cr.)
EDUC K205 Introduction to Exceptional Children (3 cr.)
EDUC M101, M201, M301, M401 Laboratory/Field Experiences (4 courses, 1 cr. each)
EDUC M314 General Methods Senior High/ Jr. High/Middle School Teachers (3 cr.)
EDUC M441-M456 Special Methods Course(s) in the Student’s Cognate Area(s) (4 cr.)
EDUC M464 Methods of Teaching Reading (3 cr.)
EDUC M480 Student Teaching: Secondary (16 cr.)
EDUC P255 Educational Psychology for Middle/Secondary Teachers (3 cr.)
EDUC W200 Microcomputing for Education: An Introduction (3 cr.)

CROSS-CULTURAL STUDIES (6 credit hour minimum)
EDUC M300 Teaching in a Pluralistic Society (3 cr.)

Elective (3 credit hours)
Select from the following options:
Language—Two courses 100 level or above in a language other than English, but which might include American Sign Language, will be required.
Area Study—At least one 200- to 400-level course with a definite focus on a non–United States cultural background selected from a discipline such as anthropology, political science, history, religion, etc., but not a “global problems” type course, will be required.
Overseas Study—Experience in this area would be by credit earned in any of the IU approved study-abroad programs.

Student Teaching—Experience in one of the several available Special Cultural Immersion Student Teaching Projects will satisfy the requirement beyond M300.

With careful planning choices may be incorporated into the general-education or professional study requirements. Advisor approval is required for each option.

TEACHING AREAS
A minimum GPA of 2.5 is required for all courses in the major and minor.

Coaching Endorsement (18 credit hours)
HPER A480 Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries (1 cr.)
HPER F397 Kinesiology (3 cr.)
HPER P450 Principles and Psychology of Coaching (3 cr.)
Biol N217 Human Physiology (5 cr.)

Computer Endorsement
The addition of the “Computer Endorsement” to the standard secondary teaching license serves as an additional credential for those who wish to serve as leaders in the use of technology within their schools.

Prerequisite Course:
W200 Microcomputers for Education: An Introduction (3 cr.)

Required:
EDUC W204 Programming for Microcomputers in Education (JAVA for Educators) (3 cr.) or
CSCI N331 Visual Basic Programming (3 cr.)
W210 Survey of Computer-Based Education (3 cr.)
W220 Technical Issues in Education (3 cr.)
W310 Computer-Based Teaching Methods (3 cr.)
W410 Practicum in Computer-Based Education (6 cr.)
See an academic advisor for graduate course equivalents available to students who already hold a teaching license.

Driver and Traffic Safety Education Endorsement (12 credit hours)
HPER S350 Content and Materials in Safety Education (2 cr.)
HPER S456 Traffic Safety Education for Teachers (4 cr.)

ENGLISH Major (36 credit hours)
ENG G205 Introduction to the English Language (3 cr.) or
EDUC X470 Psycholinguistics for Teachers of Reading (3 cr.)
ENG G206 Introduction to Grammar (3 cr.) or
ENG G301 History of the English Language (3 cr.) or
ENG G302 Structure of Modern English (3 cr.) or
ENG G310 Social Speech Patterns (3 cr.)
ENG W206 Introduction to Creative Writing (3 cr.) or
ENG W301 Writing Fiction (3 cr.) or
ENG W401 Advanced Writing Fiction (3 cr.)
ENG W350 Advanced Expository Writing (3 cr.)

Linguistics (Select one course)
ENG G205 Introduction to English Language (3 cr.) or
EDUC X470 Psycholinguistics for Teachers of Reading (3 cr.)
ENG G206 Introduction to Grammar (3 cr.) or
ENG G301 History of the English Language (3 cr.) or
ENG G302 Structure of Modern English (3 cr.) or
ENG G310 Social Speech Patterns (3 cr.)
ENG W301 Introductory Creative Writing (3 cr.) or
ENG W401 Advanced Writing Fiction (3 cr.)
ENG W350 Advanced Expository Writing (3 cr.)

Literature
Select three courses:
ENG L202 Literary Interpretation (3 cr.)
ENG L203 Introduction to Drama (3 cr.)
ENG L204 Introduction to Fiction (3 cr.)
ENG L205 Introduction to Poetry (3 cr.)
ENG L213 Literary Masterpieces I (3 cr.)
ENG L214 Literary Masterpieces II (3 cr.)
ENG L351-L352-L354 Critical and Historical Study of American Literature I-II-III (3-3-3 cr.)
ENG L365 Modern Drama: Continental (3 cr.)
ENG L366 Modern Drama: English, Irish, and American (3 cr.)
ENG L370 Black American Writing (3 cr.)
EDUC X460 Books for Reading Instruction (Adolescent Literature) (3 cr.) or
ENG L376 Literature for Adolescents (3 cr.)
ENG L381 Recent Writing (3 cr.)

Select two courses:
ENG L220 Introduction to Shakespeare (3 cr.)
ENG L301 Critical and Historical Survey of English Literature I (3 cr.)
ENG L302 Critical and Historical Survey of English Literature II (3 cr.)
ENG L315 Major Plays of Shakespeare (3 cr.)
ENG L332 Major Romantic Writers (3 cr.)
ENG L335 Victorian Literature (3 cr.)
ENG L345 Twentieth-Century British Poetry (3 cr.)
ENG L346 Twentieth-Century British Fiction (3 cr.)
ENG L348 Nineteenth-Century British Fiction (3 cr.)
Other selections may be made with approval of the student’s advisor.

Communications
Select one course from each category:
1. COMM M150 Mass Media and Contemporary Society (3 cr.)
   EDUC X401 Critical Reading in Content Areas (3 cr.)
2. JOUR J200 Reporting, Writing, and Editing I (3 cr.) P: JOUR J100 or EDUC W200
   COMM T205 Introduction to Oral Interpretation (3 cr.)
   COMM R227 Argumentation and Debate (3 cr.)
   COMM T305 Advanced Oral Interpretation (3 cr.)

ENGLISH Minor (24 credit hours)
ENG G205 Introduction to the English Language (3 cr.) or
EDUC X470 Psycholinguistics for Teachers of Reading (3 cr.)
ENG G206 Introduction to Grammar (3 cr.) or
ENG G301 History of the English Language (3 cr.) or
ENG G302 Structure of Modern English (3 cr.) or
ENG G310 Social Speech Patterns (3 cr.)
ENG W301 Introductory Creative Writing (3 cr.) or
ENG W401 Advanced Writing Fiction (3 cr.)
ENG W350 Advanced Expository Writing (3 cr.)

Select two courses:
ENG L202 Literary Interpretation (3 cr.)
ENG L203 Introduction to Drama (3 cr.)
ENG L204 Introduction to Fiction (3 cr.)
ENG L205 Introduction to Poetry (3 cr.)
ENG L213 Literary Masterpieces I (3 cr.)
ENG L214 Literary Masterpieces II (3 cr.)
ENG L301 Critical and Historical Survey of English Literature I (3 cr.)
ENG L302 Critical and Historical Survey of English Literature II (3 cr.)
ENG L365 Modern Drama: Continental (3 cr.)
ENG L366 Modern Drama: English, Irish, and American (3 cr.)
ENG L370 Black American Writing (3 cr.)
EDUC X460 Books for Reading Instruction (Adolescent Literature) (3 cr.) or
ENG L376 Literature for Adolescents (3 cr.)
ENG L381 Recent Writing (3 cr.)

Select one course from each category:
1. COMM M150 Mass Media and Contemporary Society (3 cr.)
   EDUC X401 Critical Reading in Content Areas (3 cr.)
2. JOUR J200 Reporting, Writing, and Editing I (3 cr.) P: JOUR J100 or EDUC W200
   COMM T205 Introduction to Oral Interpretation (3 cr.)
   COMM R227 Argumentation and Debate (3 cr.)
   COMM T305 Advanced Oral Interpretation (3 cr.)

ENGLISH Major (36 credit hours)
ENG G205 Introduction to the English Language (3 cr.) or
EDUC X470 Psycholinguistics for Teachers of Reading (3 cr.)
ENG G206 Introduction to Grammar (3 cr.) or
ENG G301 History of the English Language (3 cr.) or
ENG G302 Structure of Modern English (3 cr.) or
ENG G310 Social Speech Patterns (3 cr.)
ENG W206 Introduction to Creative Writing (3 cr.) or
ENG W301 Writing Fiction (3 cr.) or
ENG W401 Advanced Writing Fiction (3 cr.)
ENG W350 Advanced Expository Writing (3 cr.)

Select one course from each category:
1. COMM M150 Mass Media and Contemporary Society (3 cr.)
   EDUC X401 Critical Reading in Content Areas (3 cr.)
2. JOUR J200 Reporting, Writing, and Editing I (3 cr.) P: JOUR J100 or EDUC W200
   COMM T205 Introduction to Oral Interpretation (3 cr.)
   COMM R227 Argumentation and Debate (3 cr.)
   COMM T305 Advanced Oral Interpretation (3 cr.)

ENGLISH Minor (24 credit hours)
ENG G205 Introduction to the English Language (3 cr.) or
EDUC X470 Psycholinguistics for Teachers of Reading (3 cr.)
ENG G206 Introduction to Grammar (3 cr.) or
ENG G301 History of the English Language (3 cr.) or
ENG G302 Structure of Modern English (3 cr.) or
ENG G310 Social Speech Patterns (3 cr.)
ENG W301 Introductory Creative Writing (3 cr.) or
ENG W401 Advanced Writing Fiction (3 cr.)
ENG W350 Advanced Expository Writing (3 cr.)

Select two courses:
ENG L202 Literary Interpretation (3 cr.)
ENG L203 Introduction to Drama (3 cr.)
ENG L204 Introduction to Fiction (3 cr.)
ENG L205 Introduction to Poetry (3 cr.)
ENG L213 Literary Masterpieces I (3 cr.)
ENG L214 Literary Masterpieces II (3 cr.)
ENG L301 Critical and Historical Survey of English Literature I (3 cr.)
ENG L302 Critical and Historical Survey of English Literature II (3 cr.)
ENG L365 Modern Drama: Continental (3 cr.)
ENG L366 Modern Drama: English, Irish, and American (3 cr.)
ENG L370 Black American Writing (3 cr.)
EDUC X460 Books for Reading Instruction (Adolescent Literature) (3 cr.) or
ENG L376 Literature for Adolescents (3 cr.)
ENG L381 Recent Writing (3 cr.)

Select one course from each category:
1. COMM M150 Mass Media and Contemporary Society (3 cr.)
   EDUC X401 Critical Reading in Content Areas (3 cr.)
2. JOUR J200 Reporting, Writing, and Editing I (3 cr.) P: JOUR J100 or EDUC W200
   COMM T205 Introduction to Oral Interpretation (3 cr.)
   COMM R227 Argumentation and Debate (3 cr.)
   COMM T305 Advanced Oral Interpretation (3 cr.)

TEACHING ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE Minor (24 credit hours)
Prerequisite: A minimum of two semesters of college-level foreign language.

Linguistics (Select one course)
ENG G205 Introduction to English Language (3 cr.)
ENG G206 Introduction to Grammar (3 cr.)
ENG G301 History of the English Language (3 cr.)
ENG G302 Structure of Modern English (3 cr.)
LING L103 Introduction to Study of Language (3 cr.)
LING L365 Introduction to Linguistics (3 cr.)

Graduate Options
ENG G500 Introduction to the English Language (4 cr.)
ENG G501 American English (3 cr.)
LING L503 Survey of Linguistics (3 cr.)
LING L522 Survey of Applied Linguistics (3 cr.)

Psycholinguistics and Sociolinguistics (Select one course)
EDUC X470 Psycholinguistics for Teachers of Reading (1-3 cr.)
FOREIGN LANGUAGES

FRENCH Major (36-41 credit hours)
The French major requires the completion of a minimum of 36 credit hours, including at least 30 credit hours in 300- and 400-level courses. Courses below the 200 level may not be counted toward licensing.

Prior to admission into EDUC M445 Methods of Teaching Foreign Languages, students must take a departmental proficiency examination. The examination may be taken more than once, but the student must pass the examination before being admitted to student teaching. The examination will test the student’s oral proficiency and knowledge of language structure.

200-level courses (6-8 credit hours)  This work may be completed through one of the following options:
1. By completing a sequence of courses at the 200 level
   FREN F203 Second-Year Composition, Conversation, and Reading I (4 cr.)
   FREN F204 Second-Year Composition, Conversation, and Reading II (4 cr.)
2. By testing into a 300-level course and applying to the Department of French for 6 credit hours in FREN F299 (special credit).
3. By testing into FREN F204 and receiving a minimum grade of C and then applying to the Department of French for credit in FREN F203 Second-Year French I.

Required (18 credit hours):
FREN F300 Lectures et analyses littéraires (3 cr.)
FREN F307 Masterpieces of French Literature (3 cr.)
FREN F328 Advanced French Composition and Grammar (3 cr.)
FREN F331 French Pronunciation and Diction (3 cr.)
FREN F360 Introduction socio-culturelle à la France (3 cr.)
FREN F421 Fourth-Year French (3 cr.)

Electives (15 credit hours):
FREN F410 French Literature of the Middle Ages (3 cr.)
FREN F428 Seventeenth-Century French Literature (3 cr.)
FREN F433 Nineteenth-Century Novel I (3 cr.)
FREN F444 Nineteenth-Century Novel II (3 cr.)
FREN F452 La Civilisation et littérature québécoise (3 cr.)
FREN F453-F454 Littérature contemporaine I-II (3-3 cr.)
FREN F460 French Fiction in Film (3 cr.)
FREN F480 French Conversation (3 cr.)
FREN F495 Individual Readings in French Literature (1-3 cr.)
FREN F498 Foreign Study in France (4-8 cr.)

FRENCH Minor (27-32 credit hours)

200-level courses (6-8 credit hours)  This course work may be completed through one of the following options:
1. By completing a sequence of courses at the 200 level
   FREN F203 Second-Year French I (4 cr.)
   FREN F204 Second-Year French II (4 cr.)
2. By testing into a 300-level course and applying to the Department of French for 6 credit hours in FREN F299 (special credit).
3. By testing into FREN F204 and receiving a minimum grade of C and then applying to the Department of French for credit in FREN F203 Second-Year French I.

Required (18 credit hours):
FREN F300 Lectures et analyses littéraires (3 cr.)
FREN F307 Masterpieces of French Literature (3 cr.)
FREN F328 Advanced French Composition and Grammar (3 cr.)
FREN F331 French Pronunciation and Diction (3 cr.)
FREN F360 Introduction socio-culturelle à la France (3 cr.)
FREN F421 Fourth-Year French (3 cr.)

Electives (1-3 credit hours):
FREN F410 French Literature of the Middle Ages (3 cr.)
FREN F428 Seventeenth-Century French Literature (3 cr.)
FREN F433 Nineteenth-Century Novel I (3 cr.)
FREN F444 Nineteenth-Century Novel II (3 cr.)
FREN F453-F454 Littérature contemporaine I-II (3-3 cr.)
FREN F460 French Fiction in Film (3 cr.)
FREN F480 French Conversation (3 cr.)
FREN F495 Individual Readings in French Literature (1-3 cr.)
FREN F498 Foreign Study in France (4-8 cr.)

Graduate Options
EDUC L502 Socio-Psycholinguistic Applications to Reading Instruction (3 cr.)
ENG L532 Second Language Acquisition (3 cr.)
ENG G625 Introduction to Text Linguistics/Discourse Analysis (4 cr.)
ENG G651 American English
ENG G652 English Language and Sociolinguistics (4 cr.)

Culture and Society (Select one course)
ANTH L300 Language and Culture (3 cr.)
EDUC H340 Education and American Culture (3 cr.)
EDUC M300 Teaching in a Pluralistic Society (3 cr.)

Graduate Options
EDUC H520 Education and Social Issues (3 cr.)
EDUC H540 Sociology of Education (3 cr.)

Literature (Select one course)
EDUC X460 Adolescent Literature (3 cr.)
ENG L376 Literature for Adolescents (3 cr.)
ENG L390 Children’s Literature (3 cr.)
ENG L391 Literature for Young Adults (3 cr.)
EDUC E449 Trade Books in the Classroom (3 cr.)

Graduate Options
EDUC L530 Topical Workshop: Tradebooks for Students (K-12) (1-6 cr.)
EDUC L535 Teaching Adolescent Literature (3 cr.)
EDUC L559 Tradebooks in the Elementary Classroom (3 cr.)

Methods
EDUC L441 Bilingual Education: Introduction (3 cr.)
EDUC L442 Methods for Bilingual Teaching (3 cr.)

Graduate Options
EDUC L520 Advanced Methods of Teaching Foreign Languages (3 cr.)
ENG G541 Materials Preparation for ESL Instruction (4 cr.)
ENG L534 Linguistic Resources and TESOL (3 cr.)
ENG L536 Methods and Materials for TESOL Teachers/Trainers (3 cr.)
EDUC L524 Language Issues in Bilingual and Multicultural Education (3 cr.)

Practicum
EDUC M470 Practicum ESL (3-8 cr.)

Graduate Options
EDUC L525 Practicum in Language Education: ESL (1-4 cr.)

Electives to total 24 credit hours selected from the following:
ANTH L300 Language and Culture (3 cr.)
ENG G205 Introduction to the English Language (3 cr.)
ENG G302 Structure of Modern English (3 cr.)
LING L205 Language and Style (3 cr.)
LING L367 Languages of the World (3 cr.)
SOC R420 Sociology of Education (3 cr.)

Graduate Options
EDUC J511 Methods of Individualizing Instruction (3 cr.)
EDUC L524 Language, Education Issues in Bilingual and Multicultural Education (3 cr.)
EDUC L536 Methods and Materials for TESOL Teacher-Trainers (3 cr.)
ENG G652 English Language and Sociolinguistics (4 cr.)
LING L511 Applied Transformational Grammar (3 cr.)
LING L522 Survey of Applied Linguistics (3 cr.)
LING L532 Second Language Acquisition (3 cr.)
SLIS L533 Library Materials for Children and Young Adults (3 cr.)

See advisor for other approved courses.
GERMAN Major (36-38 credit hours)
The German major requires the completion of a minimum of 36 credit hours, including at least 30 credit hours in 300- or 400-level courses. Courses below the 200 level may not be counted toward licensing.

Prior to admission into EDUC M445 Methods of Teaching Foreign Languages, students must take a departmental proficiency examination. The examination may be taken more than once, but the student must pass the examination before being admitted to student teaching. The examination will test the student’s oral proficiency and knowledge of language structure.

200-level courses (6-8 credit hours) This course work may be completed through one of the following options:
1. Advanced placement through German G299 (6 cr.) or
2. Satisfactory completion of German G225 (4 cr.) and G230 (4 cr.)

Required (15 credit hours):
GER G300 Mittelstufe I (3 cr.)
GER G330 Mittelstufe II (3 cr.)
GER G331 Business German (3 cr.)
GER G333 German Translation Practice (3 cr.)
GER G340 Deutsch: Schreiben und Sprechen (3 cr.)
GER G431 Advanced Business German (3 cr.)
GER G445 Fortgeschrittene Deutsch: Grammatik (3 cr.)
GER G465 Fortgeschrittene Deutsch: Kommunikation (3 cr.)

Literature (12 credit hours)
Select from the following:
GER G371 Der deutsche Film (3 cr.)
GER G401 Deutsche Kultur in Amerika (3 cr.)
GER G407 Deutsche Literatur bis 1750 (3 cr.)
GER G408 Deutsche Klassik und Romantik (3 cr.)
GER G409 19. Jahrhunderts; Kultur und Literatur (3 cr.)
GER G410 20. Jahrhunderts: Kultur und Literatur (3 cr.)
GER G490 Das deutsche Kolloquium: Variable Titels (3 cr.)
GER G498 Individual Studies in German (1-3 cr.)

Culture (3 credit hours)
GER G365 Deutsche Kulturkunde (3 cr.)

GERMAN Minor (24 credit hours)

200-level courses (6-8 credit hours) May be fulfilled through one of the following options:
1. Advanced placement credit through GER G300 (6 cr.) or
2. Satisfactory completion of GER G225 (4 cr.) and G230 (4 cr.)

Language (6 credit hours)
Select two courses:
GER C200 Mittelstufe I (3 cr.)
GER C330 Mittelstufe II (3 cr.)
GER C331 Business German (3 cr.)
GER C333 German Translation Practice (3 cr.)
GER C340 Deutsch: Schreiben und Sprechen (3 cr.)
GER C431 Advanced Business German (3 cr.)
GER G445 Fortgeschrittene Deutsch: Grammatik (3 cr.)
GER G465 Fortgeschrittene Deutsch: Kommunikation (3 cr.)

Literature (6 credit hours)
Select two courses:
GER G401 Deutsche Kultur in Amerika (3 cr.)
GER G407 Deutsche Literatur bis 1750 (3 cr.)
GER G408 Deutsche Klassik und Romantik (3 cr.)
GER G409 19. Jahrhunderts; Kultur und Literatur (3 cr.)
GER G410 20. Jahrhunderts: Kultur und Literatur (3 cr.)
GER G395 Theatere Spielein (3 cr.)

Culture (3 credit hours)
GER G365 Deutsche Kulturkunde (3 cr.)

SPANISH Major (36-38 credit hours)
The Spanish major requires the completion of a minimum of 36 credit hours, including 30 credit hours in 300- and 400-level courses. Courses taken in Spanish below the 200 level may not count toward licensing.

Prior to admission into EDUC M445 Methods of Teaching Foreign Languages, students must take a departmental proficiency examination. The examination may be repeated, but the student must pass the examination before being admitted to student teaching. The examination will test the student’s oral proficiency and knowledge of language structure.

200-level courses (6-10 credit hours) May be completed through one of the following options:
1. SPAN S203 Second-Year Spanish I (4 cr.)
SPAN S204 Second-Year Spanish II (4 cr.)
SPAN S311 Spanish Grammar (3 cr.)

2. Placing by examination in SPAN S204 (4 cr.) and receiving 3 credit hours of special credit upon successful completion of the course (7 cr.), and SPAN S210 (2 cr.) for a total of 9 credit hours.

3. Placing by examination at the 300 level and receiving 6 credit hours of special credit in SPAN S298 upon the successful completion of a 300-level course.

Language (12 credit hours)
SPAN S313 Writing Spanish I (3 cr.)
SPAN S317 Spanish Conversation and Diction (3 cr.)
SPAN S320 Spanish Pronunciation and Diction (3 cr.)
SPAN S428 Applied Spanish Linguistics (3 cr.)

Literature (6 credit hours)
SPAN S360 Introduction to Hispanic Literature (3 cr.)
Additional 3 credit hours selected from 300- or 400-level literature courses

Culture and Civilization (3 cr.)
SPAN S363 Introduction to Hispanic Culture (3 cr.)

Electives (9 cr.)
To be selected from any 300- or 400-level courses not taken to fulfill other requirements.

SPANISH Minor (25 credit hours)

200-level course work (6-10 credit hours)
These credits may be completed through one of the following options:
1. By completing:
SPAN S203 Second-Year Spanish I (4 cr.)
SPAN S204 Second-Year Spanish II (4 cr.)
SPAN S210 Second-Year Spanish Composition (2 cr.)

2. Satisfactory completion of German G225 (4 cr.) and G230 (4 cr.)

Prior to admission into EDUC M445 Methods of Teaching Foreign Languages, students must take a departmental proficiency examination. The examination may be taken more than once, but the student must pass the examination before being admitted to student teaching. The examination will test the student’s oral proficiency and knowledge of language structure.

Literature (6 credit hours)
SPAN S313 Writing Spanish I (3 cr.)
SPAN S317 Spanish Conversation and Diction (3 cr.)
SPAN S320 Spanish Pronunciation and Diction (3 cr.)
SPAN S428 Applied Spanish Linguistics (3 cr.)

Literature (6 credit hours)
SPAN S360 Introduction to Hispanic Literature (3 cr.)

Culture and Civilization (3 credit hours)
SPAN S363 Introduction to Hispanic Culture (3 cr.)

HEALTH AND SAFETY Minor (28 credit hours)
BIOL N217 Human Physiology (5 cr.)
HPER H160 First Aid (3 cr.)
HPER H363 Personal Health (3 cr.)
HPER H366 Health Problems in the Community (3 cr.)
HPER H464 Organization of Health Education (3 cr.)
HPER H465 Community Health Education (3 cr.)
HPER N231 Human Nutrition (3 cr.)
HPER N330 Content and Materials in Safety Education (2 cr.)
SPEA H316 Introduction to Environmental Health (3 cr.)
JOURNALISM Minor (27 credit hours)
Communications Theory and Writing (18 credit hours)
JOUR J110 Foundations of Journalism and Mass Communications (3 cr.)
JOUR J200 Reporting, Writing, and Editing I (3 cr.) P: JOUR J100
JOUR J210 Reporting, Writing, and Editing II (3 cr.)
JOUR J300 Communications Law (3 cr.)
JOUR J410 The Media as Social Institutions (3 cr.)
JOUR J425 Supervision of School Publications (3 cr.)
Reporting and Editing (select one group) (6 cr.)
JOUR J341 Newspaper Reporting (3 cr.) and
JOUR J351 Newspaper Editing (3 cr.)
JOUR J342 Magazine Reporting (3 cr.) and
JOUR J352 Magazine Editing (3 cr.)
JOUR J343 Broadcast News (3 cr.) and
JOUR J353 Advanced Broadcast News (3 cr.)
JOUR J344 Photojournalism (3 cr.) and
JOUR J354 Photojournalism Editing (3 cr.)
Elective (3 credit hours)
JOUR J210 Visual Communications (3 cr.)
JOUR J463 Computer Publication Design I (3 cr.)
JOUR J465 Computer Publication Design II (3 cr.)

MATHEMATICS Major (38 credit hours)
Students pursuing the standard senior high/junior high/middle school teacher certification program in mathematics at IUPUI must be enrolled in the IUPUI School of Science and must meet degree requirements for the IUPUI School of Science as well as those for teacher certification.

CSCI 230 Computing I (3 cr.)
MATH 163 Integrated Calculus and Analytic Geometry I (5 cr.)
MATH 164 Integrated Calculus and Analytic Geometry II (5 cr.)
MATH 261 Multivariate Calculus (4 cr.)
MATH 262 Linear Algebra and Differential Equations (4 cr.)
MATH 300 Foundation of the Number Systems (3 cr.)
MATH 351 Elementary Linear Algebra (3 cr.)
MATH 453 Algebra I (3 cr.)
MATH 463 Advanced Geometry (3 cr.)
MATH 583 History of Elementary Mathematics (3 cr.)
STAT 311 Introductory Probability (3 cr.) or
STAT 511 Statistical Methods I (3 cr.)

MATHEMATICS Minor (25 credit hours)
MATH 163 Integrated Calculus and Analytic Geometry I (5 cr.)
MATH 164 Integrated Calculus and Analytic Geometry II (5 cr.)
MATH 261 Multivariate Calculus (4 cr.)
MATH 300 Foundation of the Number System (3 cr.)
MATH 351 Elementary Linear Algebra (3 cr.)
MATH 453 Algebra I (3 cr.)
MATH 463 Advanced Geometry (3 cr.)
STAT 311 Introductory Probability (3 cr.) or
STAT 511 Statistical Methods I (3 cr.)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION
Students pursuing the standard, all-grade (grades K-12) teacher certification program in physical education at IUPUI must be enrolled in the School of Physical Education at IUPUI and meet degree requirements for that school as well as the requirements for teacher certification.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION All-Grade Major (K-12) (62 credit hours)
BIOL N217 Human Physiology (5 cr.)
BIOL N261 Human Anatomy (5 cr.)
HPER H160 First Aid (3 cr.)
HPER H363 Personal Health (3 cr.)
HPER N231 Human Nutrition (3 cr.)
HPER P110 Dance in Elementary Education (2 cr.)
HPER P150 Gymnastics I (2 cr.)
HPER P195 History and Principles of Physical Education (3 cr.)
HPER P200 Microcomputer Applications in Physical Education (3 cr.)
HPER P210 Dance in Secondary Education (2 cr.)
HPER P215 Principles and Practice of Exercise Science (3 cr.)
HPER P271 Individual Sports (1 cr.)
HPER P290 Movement Experiences for Preschool and Elementary Children (2 cr.)
HPER P390 Growth and Motor Performance of School Age Youth (2 cr.)
HPER P397 Kinesiology (3 cr.)
HPER P398 Adapted Physical Education (3 cr.)
HPER P409 Basic Physiology of Exercise (3 cr.)
HPER P450 Organizational and Psychological Foundations of Coaching (3 cr.)
HPER P493 Tests and Measurements in Physical Education (3 cr.)
HPER P495 Laboratory Teaching in Physical Education (1 cr.)
HPER P497 Organizational and Curricular Structures of Physical Education K-12 (2 cr.)
HPER R275 Dynamics of Camp Leadership (2 cr.)
Select two courses from the following (2 credit hours): P229, P233, P241, P242, P243
Select one course from the following (1 credit hour): P230, P234, P235, P236, P237, E477
Select three courses from the following (4.5 credit hours): A361, A362, A363, A364, A365, A366, A367, A368, A369

PHYSICAL EDUCATION Minor (Senior High/Junior High/Middle School) (31 credit hours)
This minor is in the process of being approved. See an advisor in the School of Physical Education prior to program planning.

BIOL N217 Human Physiology (5 cr.)
HPER H160 First Aid (3 cr.)
HPER H363 Personal Health (3 cr.)
HPER P150 Gymnastics I (2 cr.)
HPER P195 History and Principles of Physical Education (3 cr.)
HPER P200 Microcomputer Applications in Physical Education (3 cr.)
HPER P210 Dance in Secondary Education (2 cr.)
HPER P215 Principles and Practice of Exercise Science (3 cr.)
HPER P271 Individual Sports (1 cr.)
HPER P290 Movement Experiences for Preschool and Elementary Children (2 cr.)
HPER P390 Growth and Motor Performance of School Age Youth (2 cr.)
HPER P397 Kinesiology (3 cr.)
HPER P398 Adapted Physical Education (3 cr.)
HPER P409 Basic Physiology of Exercise (3 cr.)
HPER P450 Organizational and Psychological Foundations of Coaching (3 cr.)
HPER P493 Tests and Measurements in Physical Education (3 cr.)
HPER P495 Laboratory Teaching in Physical Education (1 cr.)
HPER P497 Organizational and Curricular Structures of Physical Education K-12 (2 cr.)
HPER R275 Dynamics of Camp Leadership (2 cr.)
Select two courses from the following (2 credit hours): P229, P233, P241, P242, P243
Select one course from the following (1 credit hour): P230, P234, P235, P236, P237, E477
Select three courses from the following (4.5 credit hours): A361, A362, A363, A364, A365, A366, A367, A368, A369

READING Endorsement to the Secondary License (Senior High/Junior High/Middle School Program) (24 credit hours)
The holder of the reading minor is eligible to be a reading teacher at the level of the certification to which it is attached. The minor is valid for the duration of the certificate to which it is attached.

Required:
EDUC M464 Methods of Teaching Reading (3 cr.)
EDUC X400 Diagnostic Teaching of Reading in the Classroom (3 cr.)
EDUC X401 Strategies and Procedures for Teachers of Reading (1-3 cr.)
EDUC X460 Books for Reading Instruction (Adolescent Literature) (3 cr.)
or
ENG L376 Adolescent Literature (3 cr.)

Electives:
Approved courses from reading, educational psychology, special education, and language-related areas.

SCIENCE (51 credit hours)
Students pursuing the standard senior high/junior high/middle school teacher certification program in biology, chemistry, earth science, and physics must be enrolled in the School of Science at IUPUI. Students pursuing science certification must meet degree requirements of the appropriate school (science or education) as well as requirements for certification.
Available Combinations of Primary and Supporting Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Biology</th>
<th>Chemistry</th>
<th>Earth-Space</th>
<th>Physical</th>
<th>Science</th>
<th>Science</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>GEOL</td>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>BIOL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K101</td>
<td>C105</td>
<td>G110</td>
<td>K300</td>
<td>K341</td>
<td>K342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concepts of Biology I (5 cr.)</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry I (5 cr., lecture, recitation, laboratory)</td>
<td>History of the Earth (3 cr.)</td>
<td>Analytic Chemistry (3 cr.)</td>
<td>Principles of Ecology (3 cr.)</td>
<td>Ecology Laboratory (2 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>GEOL</td>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>BIOL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K103</td>
<td>C106</td>
<td>G110</td>
<td>K300</td>
<td>K341</td>
<td>K342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concepts of Biology II (5 cr.)</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry II (5 cr., lecture, recitation, laboratory)</td>
<td>History of the Earth (3 cr.)</td>
<td>Analytic Chemistry (3 cr.)</td>
<td>Principles of Ecology (3 cr.)</td>
<td>Ecology Laboratory (2 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>GEOL</td>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>BIOL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K341</td>
<td>C341</td>
<td>G107</td>
<td>K216</td>
<td>K310</td>
<td>K311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Ecology (3 cr.)</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry (3 cr.)</td>
<td>Environmental Geology (3 cr.)</td>
<td>Pharmacology Laboratory (1 cr.)</td>
<td>Analytic Chemistry (3 cr.)</td>
<td>Analytic Chemistry Laboratory (1 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>GEOL</td>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>BIOL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K342</td>
<td>C342</td>
<td>G110</td>
<td>K216</td>
<td>K310</td>
<td>K311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organic Chemistry II (3 cr.)</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II (3 cr.)</td>
<td>The Earth’s Environment (3 cr.)</td>
<td>Pharmacology Laboratory (1 cr.)</td>
<td>Analytic Chemistry (3 cr.)</td>
<td>Analytic Chemistry Laboratory (1 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>GEOL</td>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>BIOL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K300</td>
<td>C300</td>
<td>G300</td>
<td>K216</td>
<td>K310</td>
<td>K311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental and Urban Geology (3 cr.)</td>
<td>Geology: Evolution of the Earth (3 cr.)</td>
<td>Geology: Evolution of the Earth (3 cr.)</td>
<td>Pharmacology Laboratory (1 cr.)</td>
<td>Analytic Chemistry (3 cr.)</td>
<td>Analytic Chemistry Laboratory (1 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>GEOL</td>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>BIOL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K341</td>
<td>C301</td>
<td>G300</td>
<td>K216</td>
<td>K310</td>
<td>K311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Ecology (3 cr.)</td>
<td>Geology: Evolution of the Earth (3 cr.)</td>
<td>Geology: Evolution of the Earth (3 cr.)</td>
<td>Pharmacology Laboratory (1 cr.)</td>
<td>Analytic Chemistry (3 cr.)</td>
<td>Analytic Chemistry Laboratory (1 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>GEOL</td>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>BIOL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K342</td>
<td>C343</td>
<td>G300</td>
<td>K216</td>
<td>K310</td>
<td>K311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organic Chemistry II (3 cr.)</td>
<td>Geology: Evolution of the Earth (3 cr.)</td>
<td>Geology: Evolution of the Earth (3 cr.)</td>
<td>Pharmacology Laboratory (1 cr.)</td>
<td>Analytic Chemistry (3 cr.)</td>
<td>Analytic Chemistry Laboratory (1 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>GEOL</td>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>BIOL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K300</td>
<td>C301</td>
<td>G300</td>
<td>K216</td>
<td>K310</td>
<td>K311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental and Urban Geology (3 cr.)</td>
<td>Geology: Evolution of the Earth (3 cr.)</td>
<td>Geology: Evolution of the Earth (3 cr.)</td>
<td>Pharmacology Laboratory (1 cr.)</td>
<td>Analytic Chemistry (3 cr.)</td>
<td>Analytic Chemistry Laboratory (1 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>GEOL</td>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>BIOL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K341</td>
<td>C342</td>
<td>G300</td>
<td>K216</td>
<td>K310</td>
<td>K311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Ecology (3 cr.)</td>
<td>Geology: Evolution of the Earth (3 cr.)</td>
<td>Geology: Evolution of the Earth (3 cr.)</td>
<td>Pharmacology Laboratory (1 cr.)</td>
<td>Analytic Chemistry (3 cr.)</td>
<td>Analytic Chemistry Laboratory (1 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>GEOL</td>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>BIOL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K342</td>
<td>C343</td>
<td>G300</td>
<td>K216</td>
<td>K310</td>
<td>K311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organic Chemistry II (3 cr.)</td>
<td>Geology: Evolution of the Earth (3 cr.)</td>
<td>Geology: Evolution of the Earth (3 cr.)</td>
<td>Pharmacology Laboratory (1 cr.)</td>
<td>Analytic Chemistry (3 cr.)</td>
<td>Analytic Chemistry Laboratory (1 cr.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>GEOL</td>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>BIOL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K300</td>
<td>C301</td>
<td>G300</td>
<td>K216</td>
<td>K310</td>
<td>K311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental and Urban Geology (3 cr.)</td>
<td>Geology: Evolution of the Earth (3 cr.)</td>
<td>Geology: Evolution of the Earth (3 cr.)</td>
<td>Pharmacology Laboratory (1 cr.)</td>
<td>Analytic Chemistry (3 cr.)</td>
<td>Analytic Chemistry Laboratory (1 cr.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Requirements (12 credit hours) (except Biology undergraduate majors)
The science courses used for the general science requirements may not be counted as a part of the primary or supporting science area.

Nutrition
Select one course:
- FN 303 Essentials of Nutrition (3 cr.) or Nursing B215 Normal and Therapeutic Nutrition (3 cr.)

Pharmacology
Select one course:
- HPER H318 Drug Use in America (3 cr.)
- HPER H363 Personal Health (3 cr.)
- PHAR F216 Pharmacology (3 cr.)

Select 6 credit hours:
- Biology—at least one course from this area for each student except students with biology as a primary area.
  - BIOL K101 Concepts of Biology I (5 cr.)
  - BIOL K103 Concepts of Biology II (5 cr.)
  - BIOL K341 Principles of Ecology (3 cr.)
  - BIOL K342 Ecology Laboratory (2 cr.)

Chemistry—at least one course from this area for each student except students with chemistry as a primary area.
- CHEM C105 Principles of Chemistry I (5 cr., lecture, recitation, laboratory)
- CHEM C106 Principles of Chemistry II (5 cr., lecture, recitation, laboratory)
- CHEM C341 Organic Chemistry (3 cr.)
- CHEM C342 Organic Chemistry Laboratory I (2 cr.)
- CHEM C343 Organic Chemistry Laboratory II (3 cr.)
- CHEM C360 Elementary Physical Chemistry (3 cr.) or CHEM C361 Physical Chemistry I (4 cr.)
- CHEM C310 Analytic Chemistry (3 cr.)
- CHEM C311 Analytic Chemistry Laboratory (1 cr.) (recommended but not required)

Chemistry Supporting Area (for biology and physics primary areas only) (16 credit hours)
Complete A through D.
- CHEM C105 Principles of Chemistry I (5 cr., lecture, recitation, laboratory)
- CHEM C106 Principles of Chemistry II (5 cr., lecture, recitation, laboratory)
- CHEM C341 Organic Chemistry (3 cr.)
- CHEM C342 Organic Chemistry Laboratory I (2 cr.)
- CHEM C343 Organic Chemistry Laboratory II (3 cr.)
- CHEM C350 Environmental Geology (3 cr.)
- CHEM C360 Elementary Physical Chemistry (3 cr.) or CHEM C361 Physical Chemistry I (4 cr.)
- CHEM C310 Analytic Chemistry (3 cr.)
- CHEM C311 Analytic Chemistry Laboratory (1 cr.) (recommended but not required)

Mathematics
- CHEM C105 Principles of Chemistry I (5 cr., lecture, recitation, laboratory)
- CHEM C106 Principles of Chemistry II (5 cr., lecture, recitation, laboratory)
- CHEM C341 Organic Chemistry (3 cr.)
- CHEM C342 Organic Chemistry Laboratory I (2 cr.)
- CHEM C343 Organic Chemistry Laboratory II (3 cr.)
- CHEM C344 Analytical Chemistry (3 cr.)
- CHEM C345 Analytical Chemistry Laboratory (1 cr.)

Earth-Space Science Supporting Area
Students with earth-space science as a primary area. Required for students who wish to be certified in biology.

Geology—Except students with earth-space science primary area.
- GEOL G107 Environmental Geology (3 cr.)
- GEOL G109 Geology: Evolution of the Earth (3 cr.)
- GEOL G110 Geology: The Earth’s Environment (3 cr.)
- GEOL G300 Environmental and Urban Geology (3 cr.)

Physics—Except students with physics as a primary area.
- PHYS 100 Physics in the Modern World (5 cr.)
- PHYS 218 General Physics (4 cr.)

Astronomy—Except students with earth-space science as a primary area.
- AST A100 The Solar System (3 cr.)
- AST A101 The Solar System (3 cr.)
- AST A105 Stellar Astronomy (3 cr.)

Geography—Except students with earth-space science as a primary area.
- GEOG G107 Physical Systems of the Environment (3 cr.)
- GEOG G110 Introduction to Human Geography (3 cr.)
- GEOG G303 Weather and Climate (3 cr.)
- GEOG G315 Environmental Conservation (3 cr.)
- GEOG G318 Geography of Cities and Metropolitan Areas (3 cr.)

BIOLOGY Primary Area (24-25 credit hours)
Complete A through D.
- BIOL K101 Concepts of Biology I (5 cr.) and
- BIOL K103 Concepts of Biology II (5 cr.)
- BIOL K322 Genetics (3 cr.)

EARTH-SPACE SCIENCE Primary Area (24 credit hours)
See an advisor for program planning.
Complete A through G.
- GEOL G209 History of the Earth (3 cr.) or
- GEOL G109 Fundamentals of Earth History (3 cr.) and
- GEOL G119 Fundamentals of Earth History Laboratory (1 cr.)

Earth-Space Science Supporting Area (for biology, chemistry, and physics primary areas) (17 credit hours)
Complete A through D.
- AST A100 The Solar System (3 cr.) or
- AST A105 Stellar Astronomy (3 cr.)
- GEOG G107 Environmental Geology (3 cr.) or
- GEOG G107 Geology: Resources and Man (3 cr.)
- GEOL G209 History of the Earth (4 cr.) and
- GEOL G110 Geology: The Earth’s Environment (3 cr.) and
- GEOL G206 Physical Geology Laboratory (1 cr.)
- GEOL G115 Introduction to Oceanography (3 cr.)
The minor area consists of an overall minimum of 30 credit hours in the areas listed below. At least 15 of these must be in courses numbered 300 or above.

**SOCIAL STUDIES (includes History)**

**Minor (30 credit hours)**

The minor area consists of an overall minimum of 30 credit hours in the areas listed below. At least 15 of these must be in courses numbered 300 or above.

**Physics Supporting Area** (for biology, chemistry, and earth-science primary areas) (15 credit hours)

A. PHYS 218 General Physics (4 cr.) and
   PHYS 219 General Physics (4 cr.) or
   PHYS 201 General Physics I (5 cr.) and
   PHYS 202 General Physics II (5 cr.) or
   PHYS 215 Mechanics (4 cr.) and
   PHYS 251 Heat, Electricity, and Optics (5 cr.)

**Physics Supporting Area** (for biology, chemistry, and earth-science primary areas) (15 credit hours)

A. PHYS 218 General Physics (4 cr.) and
   PHYS 219 General Physics (4 cr.) or
   PHYS 201 General Physics I (5 cr.) and
   PHYS 202 General Physics II (5 cr.) or
   PHYS 215 Mechanics (4 cr.) and
   PHYS 251 Heat, Electricity, and Optics (5 cr.)

B. PHYS 342 Modern Physics (3 cr.) and
   PHYS 342L Modern Physics Laboratory (1 cr.)—recommended and
   Elective: Any physics course at the 300 level or higher

Prior approval of the choice of courses for the elective in Group B is required from the Physics Department to assure that the grouping is appropriate for secondary teaching.

**Note:** PHYS 342L Modern Physics Lab is recommended. It does not replace the need for a second course elective in Group B.

**PHYSICAL SCIENCE Primary Area (25 credit hours)**

Complete A through C.

A. CHEM C105 Principles of Chemistry I (5 cr.) and
   CHEM C106 Principles of Chemistry II (5 cr.)

B. PHYS 218 General Physics (4 cr.) and
   PHYS 219 General Physics (4 cr.) or
   PHYS 201 General Physics I (5 cr.) and
   PHYS 202 General Physics II (5 cr.) or
   PHYS 215 Mechanics (4 cr.) and
   PHYS 251 Heat, Electricity, and Optics (5 cr.)

C. GEOL G110 Geology: The Earth’s Environment (3 cr.) and
   GEOL G206 Physical Geology Laboratory (1 cr.)

D. AST A100 The Solar System (3 cr.)

**Physical Science Supporting Area** (for biology, chemistry, and earth-science primary areas only) (18 credit hours)

Complete A through C.

A. CHEM C105 Principles of Chemistry I (5 cr.)

B. CHEM C106 Principles of Chemistry II (5 cr.)

C. PHYS 218 General Physics (4 cr.) and
   PHYS 219 General Physics (4 cr.) or
   PHYS 201 General Physics I (5 cr.) and
   PHYS 202 General Physics II (5 cr.)

**General Science Supporting Area** (for biology primary area only) (15 credit hours)

Elect 8-10 credit hours in physics or chemistry, and 5-7 credit hours in a physical science other than the area in which the 8-10 credit hours were taken.

**Mathematics Supporting Area** (for biology, chemistry, earth-science, physical science, and physics primary areas) (16 credit hours)

Complete A through E.

A. MATH 261 Multivariate Calculus (4 cr.)

B. MATH 262 Linear Algebra and Differential Equations (4 cr.)

C. MATH 300 Logic and Foundations of Algebra (3 cr.)

D. MATH 351 Elementary Linear Algebra (3 cr.)

E. MATH 463 Advanced Geometry (3 cr.)
One of the following areas must be chosen as a primary area with at least 18 credit hours of course work completed. The specific courses listed under the area must be completed, but no more than 6 credit hours at the 100 level in the primary area can be counted toward the minor requirements.

A minimum of one course each in at least three listed areas other than the primary area must be completed. Additional course work to complete the minimum 30 credit hour requirement should be elected to contribute to a diversified and coherent view of social studies. Students should plan their minor programs in consultation with a social studies education faculty advisor. This will ensure the development of an overall view of social studies as a total subject area, and a coherent pattern of primary and supporting areas.

Anthropology
ANTH A105 Human Origins and Prehistory (3 cr.) and
ANTH A104 Culture and Society (3 cr.) or
ANTH A303 Evolution and Prehistory (3 cr.) and
ANTH A304 Social and Cultural Behavior (3 cr.)

Economics
ECON E201 Introduction to Microeconomics (3 cr.) and
ECON E202 Introduction to Macroeconomics (3 cr.)

Geography
GEOG G111 Introduction to Human Geography (3 cr.) and
GEOG G107 Physical Systems of the Environment (3 cr.)

Government
POLS Y101 Principles of Political Science (3 cr.) and
POLS Y103 Introduction to American Politics (3 cr.)

Psychology
PSY B104 Psychology as a Social Science (3 cr.) and
PSY B105 Psychology as a Biological Science (3 cr.)

Sociology
SOC R101 Introduction to Sociology (3 cr.) and
SOC R121 Social Problems (3 cr.)

U.S. History
HIST H105 and HIST H106 American History I-II (3-3 cr.)

World Civilizations
HIST H113 and HIST H114 History of Western Civilization I-II (3-3 cr.)
(Additional course work should be completed in non-U.S. History. This work should include courses from at least three culture areas.)

Speech Communication and Theatre Major (36 credit hours)
Speech Communication and Theatre majors are encouraged to complete a minor. See advisor for appropriate program choices.
COMM C104 Voice and Diction (3 cr.)
COMM C180 Introduction to Interpersonal Communication (3 cr.)
COMM M150 Mass Media and Contemporary Society (3 cr.)
COMM R227 Argumentation and Debate (3 cr.) or
COMM R228 Discussion and Group Methods (3 cr.)
COMM R310 Introduction to Rhetoric and Public Address (3 cr.) or
COMM R320 Public Speaking (3 cr.) or
COMM R321 Persuasion (3 cr.)
COMM T130 Introduction to Theatre (3 cr.)

Select four courses (12 credit hours):
COMM C104 Voice and Diction (3 cr.)
COMM M150 Mass Media and Contemporary Society (3 cr.)
COMM T133 Introduction to Acting (3 cr.)
COMM T205 Introduction to Oral Interpretation (3 cr.)
COMM T336 Children’s Theatre (3 cr.)
COMM T337/8 Theatre History (3 cr.)
COMM T339 Directing I (3 cr.)

Visual Arts Major
Students pursuing the standard all-grade (grades K-12) teacher certification program in visual arts at IUPUI must be enrolled in the Herron School of Art, IUPUI, and meet degree requirements for that school, including the certification requirements.

Professional Education (48 credit hours)
Please see an advisor for sequencing of courses.
EDUC H340 Education and American Culture (3 cr.)
EDUC K205 Introduction to Exceptional Children (3 cr.)
EDUC M101, M201, M301, M401 Laboratory/Field Experiences (4 courses, 1 cr. each)
EDUC M300 Teaching in a Pluralistic Society (3 cr.)
EDUC M371 Foundations of Art Education (4 cr.)
EDUC M464 Methods of Teaching Reading (3 cr.)
EDUC M482 Student Teaching in the Secondary Schools (10-16 cr.)
HER M472 Teaching Art in the Elementary Schools (3 cr.)
HER M473 Teaching Art in the Secondary Schools (3 cr.)
EDUC P254 Educational Psychology for Teachers of All Grades (3 cr.)
EDUC W200 Microcomputing for Education: An Introduction (3 cr.)

Art Organization (3 credit hours)
HER C311 Art Education Studio Survey (2 cr.)

Two- and Three-Dimensional Art (50 credit hours)
Foundational Courses (20 credit hours)
HER C101-C102 Introduction to Painting (2-2 cr.)
HER C111-C112 Three-Dimensional Design (3-3 cr.)
HER C121-C122 Design Theory (3-3 cr.)
HER D101-D102 Life and Object Drawing (2-2 cr.)

Studio Electives (24 credit hours)
HER A201-A202 Visual Communication I and II (3-3 cr.)
HER A203 The Portfolio Process (3 cr.)
HER A204 The Visual Book (3 cr.)
HER A251-A252 Typography I and II (3-3 cr.)
HER A261 Introduction to Computer Imagery I (3 cr.)
HER A262 Introduction to Computer Imagery II (3 cr.)
HER A271 Computers in Visual Communication (3 cr.)
HER C204-C205 Ceramics I and II (3-3 cr.)
HER D201-D202 Drawing III and IV (3-3 cr.)
HER D211-D212 Communicative Drawing (3-3 cr.)
HER G200 Figure Drawing (3 cr.)
HER G201 Etching I (3 cr.)
HER G202 Lithography I (3 cr.)
HER G203-G204 Silk screen Printing I and II (3-3 cr.)
HER G205 Monotype (3 cr.)
HER K201-K202 Photography I and II (3-3 cr.)
HER Q241-Q242 Beginning Woodworking Design (3-3 cr.)
HER Q261-Q262 Beginning Woodworking (3-3 cr.)
HER S201-S202 Sculpture I and II (3-3 cr.)
Admission

Undergraduate students may obtain admission material at IUPU Columbus. The completed application, admission fee, and transcripts from other institutions should be returned directly to the Student Services office of the Indiana University School of Education at IUPU Columbus.

Calendar and Schedule of Classes

Final schedules and calendars pertaining to IUPU Columbus are available at IUPU Columbus. Registration dates at IUPU Columbus generally do not correspond with the calendar listed in this bulletin.

Programs

Undergraduate students may complete the Elementary Education program at IUPU Columbus and finish the Secondary program at IUPUI or transfer to another Indiana University campus or to another institution. Professional education courses taken at IUPU Columbus may be taken only by students who will student teach through IUPUI unless special permission has been granted.

Elementary and junior high/middle school extensions (endorsements) to the elementary license are available in the areas of English, Social Studies, Math, and Science. Due to upcoming changes in teacher licensing, please check with an advisor about the availability of endorsements and new Indiana Professional Standards Board guidelines.

Information about the current state licensing standards and programs is available on the Indiana Professional Standards Board web site: http://www.state.in.us.psb.

IUPU Columbus

Students at IUPU Columbus who plan to receive a degree or endorsement through IUPUI will follow the procedures and meet the degree requirements detailed in the programs for the Indianapolis campus in this bulletin. Students who plan to graduate from another Indiana University campus or from another university, however, should contact that campus or university to determine degree requirements and receive approval of courses taken at IUPU Columbus toward their degree.

Students currently admitted to degree programs at Indiana University campuses other than IUPUI, but who plan to attend IUPU Columbus on a permanent basis, must request that a permanent Intercampus Transfer be sent to IUPU Columbus from their current campus.

Students who plan to attend IUPU Columbus for specific courses and return to a campus other than IUPUI to complete their program should request a temporary Intercampus Transfer be sent to IUPU Columbus. This transfer should specify the length of time to be spent at IUPU Columbus or list the course(s) that the student is authorized to complete.

Admission

Undergraduate students may obtain admission material at IUPU Columbus. The completed application, admission fee, and transcripts from other institutions should be returned directly to the Student Services office of the Indiana University School of Education at IUPU Columbus.

Calendar and Schedule of Classes

Final schedules and calendars pertaining to IUPU Columbus are available at IUPU Columbus. Registration dates at IUPU Columbus generally do not correspond with the calendar listed in this bulletin.

Programs

Undergraduate students may complete the Elementary Education program at IUPU Columbus and finish the Secondary program at IUPUI or transfer to another Indiana University campus or to another institution. Professional education courses taken at IUPU Columbus may be taken only by students who will student teach through IUPUI unless special permission has been granted.

Elementary and junior high/middle school extensions (endorsements) to the elementary license are available in the areas of English, Social Studies, Math, and Science. Due to upcoming changes in teacher licensing, please check with an advisor about the availability of endorsements and new Indiana Professional Standards Board guidelines.

Information about the current state licensing standards and programs is available on the Indiana Professional Standards Board web site: http://www.state.in.us.psb.

IUPU Columbus

4601 Central Avenue
Columbus, Indiana 47203
(812) 348-7271 (Student Services Office)
or (800) 414-8782, Ext. 7271
Undergraduate Courses in the School of Education

The abbreviation “P” refers to the course prerequisite or prerequisites. The number of hours of credit given a course is indicated in parentheses following the course title. The “B,” “I” or “B-I” after the course title indicates whether the course is offered at Bloomington, Indianapolis, or at both campuses. Courses in this section are listed alphabetically by prefix letter and in ascending numerical order within each of the sections. Unless otherwise specified, the prefix to all courses is EDUC.

Elementary Education

E210 Learning in Social Context (9 cr.) B An interdisciplinary exploration of the processes of learning, language, and social development from psychological, social, and cultural perspectives. Issues of diverse learner characteristics in the elementary classroom will be addressed. Course includes a field experience in an elementary school setting.

E215 Curriculum and Pedagogy (3 cr.) B This course will address the nature of the public school curriculum and pedagogy, their historical antecedents, and a variety of associated issues. It provides the intellectual undergirding to curriculum and teaching that is necessary for more specific activities associated with curriculum development and teaching practices.

E300 Elementary Education for a Pluralistic Society (3 cr.) B An overview of the principles of multicultural education. An introduction to major ethnic and minority groups in the United States. A historical view of the status of culturally different learners in elementary school. Focus upon teaching strategies and curricular innovations for culturally diverse classrooms.

E305 Infusion of Technology (3 cr.) B-One of the goals for the Democracy, Diversity, and Social Justice program is to infuse the study, use, and teaching about technology throughout the entire program. Rather than being a tool that preservice teachers learn about, technology will be studied as a subject and a means to expand research opportunities, stimulate and enhance models of inquiry, and broaden teaching abilities.

E310 Seminar on Legal Issues in Education (1-3 cr.) B Students in this course will (1) examine issues related to legal and ethical rights and responsibilities of teachers and students; (2) discuss legal cases that have had an impact on our educational system; (3) discuss ethical perspectives on educational dilemmas.

E320 Envisioning, Exploring, and Creating Our Social Worlds Through Multiple Literacies in the Elementary School (9 cr.) B This interdisciplinary course explores the social studies as ways of knowing about our world; the language arts and language learning theory: aesthetics and the arts; and the multiple roles of the teacher as facilitator of learning, social researcher, and curriculum creator. A field experience is included.

E321 Science for Early Childhood (1 cr.) B Explores early childhood conceptions of natural phenomena as well as inferences children draw from them. Children’s learning from ages two through eight is of primary interest. Required of students seeking the standard license for kindergarten through primary teaching (K-3) including early childhood (infant-4 yrs.). Open to early childhood majors by permission of the instructor. (Sem. II only)

E322 Diversity and Social Justice I (3 cr.) B Students will develop curricula for social studies, language arts, aesthetics, and the arts that responds to multicultural and disability concerns. Curriculum planning and teaching strategies will attend to issues of student diversity in home and community contexts and school settings.

E324 Teaching Mathematics and Science for all Students (9 cr.) B This course prepares prospective elementary school teachers to teach mathematics and science in an environment that supports development. A major goal of this course is to promote student familiarity with the conceptual understanding and skills necessary for teaching in a manner that promotes the inclusion of all students.

E325 Social Studies in the Elementary Schools (3 cr.) B-I Emphasizes the development of objectives, teaching strategies, and evaluation procedures that facilitate the social learnings of young children. Special attention given to concept learning, inquiry, decision making, and value analysis.

E326 Diversity and Social Justice II (3 cr.) B Students will develop curricula for mathematics and science that responds to multicultural and disability concerns. Curriculum planning and teaching strategies will attend to issues of student diversity in home and community contexts and school settings.

E328 Science in the Elementary Schools (3 cr.) B-I The focus of this course will be on developing teacher competencies in writing performance objectives, question-asking, evaluating, and sequencing. These competencies will reveal themselves in the preparation and development of science activities and the teaching strategies involved in preparing these activities to elementary school children. P: Q200; Select one from Geology G103, G104, or Q201; Q202 must be taken either as a prerequisite or corequisite with E328.

E330 Infant Learning Environments (3 cr.) B-I P: EDUC P249-M101 or taken concurrently. Appropriate instructional strategies to enhance infant-toddler development, caregiving skills, and knowledge of appropriate learning environments. Students will apply strategies and knowledge in providing care and educational experiences. Open to students from all fields of study: early childhood, psychology, pediatric nursing, and social work. (Sem. I only)

E331 Inquiry in Mathematics and Science (3 cr.) B Focuses on planning and managing appropriate science and math experiences with children ages three to eight years of age. Opportunity for exploring, developing, experimenting, and evaluating instructional materials. Planning appropriate inquiry-oriented experiences will be stressed.

E335 Introduction to Early Childhood Education (3 cr.) B-I This course has a dual focus. The first involves an overview of the field including a historic perspective, program models, goals of early childhood education, and professional organizations. The second emphasizes the study of observation skills, the characteristics of young children, teacher-child interaction, and classroom management skills. (Sem. I and II)

E336 Play as Development (3 cr.) B-I Includes theories on development of play and how it can be guided. Shows how children use play to develop individually, to understand the physical, social, and cognitive environment, and to develop physical and motor skills and creative ability. Includes a section on selection and construction of play materials.

E337 Classroom Learning Environments (3 cr.) B-I P: EDUC E335. This course focuses on the curriculum aspects of early childhood programs designed to meet ethnic and cultural differences, and on planning, utilizing, and evaluating learning environments. Selection of materials and activities, and the acquisition of skills for using these to stimulate children’s development, are major focuses. (Sem. II only)

E338 The Early Childhood Educator (3 cr.) B-I P: EDUC E335 and E337. Includes the role of the teacher as a professional educator, including professional responsibilities, legal rights and responsibilities of teachers and students, school and community relations, and involvement in professional organizations. A major emphasis is on parent involvement and parent education. (Sem. I only)

E339 Methods of Teaching Language Arts in the Elementary School (2-3 cr.) B Describes the methods, materials, and techniques employed in the elementary language arts program.

E340 Methods of Teaching Reading I (2-3 cr.) B-I Describes the methods, materials, and techniques employed in elementary school reading programs.

E341 Methods of Teaching Reading II (2-3 cr.) B-I P: EDUC E339 and E340. Describes the methods, materials, and techniques employed in diagnosis and corrective instruction in elementary school reading programs.

E342 Survey of Reading and Language Arts Methods (K-12) (3 cr.) B Surveys contemporary issues in teaching reading and English language arts in grades K through 12. Includes methods, materials, and procedures for language arts, developmental reading, and reading-improvement strategies.

E343 Mathematics in the Elementary Schools (1-3 cr.) B-I Emphasizes the developmental nature of the arithmetic process and its role as an effective tool in the experiences of the elementary school child.

E348 Foundations of Early Care and Education from Birth to Age 3 (6 cr.) B In this class, students will examine child development and learning up through age eight, and will have the opportunity to explore how our current knowledge base and theories relate to practice specific to the very young child (prenatal to age three). Aspects of how growth, development, and learning is promoted in the care and education of typically and atypically developing children; threats to healthy growth, development and learning in the critical early years; and issues of parenting, child care, and their broader societal implications will be examined in depth.

E349 Teaching & Learning for All Young Children I - Birth Through Age 3 (7 cr.) B This course provides students with an overview of the methods of promoting the emergent literacy of young children through the integration of literature, art, music, and movement into curricula for all young children, whether typically or atypically
developing, birth through age eight. Students will be engaged in the development and assessment of appropriate, literacy-rich environments and curriculum. In addition, students will develop and implement related learning activities during their two half-day per week field experience with children from birth to age three.

E351 Foundations of Early Care and Education in 3- to 5-Year-Olds (6 cr.) B Students will examine how historical, social, cultural, and political factors influence the growth, development, and learning of children. Special emphasis will be placed on diversity issues.

E352 Teaching and Learning in Preschool/Kindergarten II (10 cr.) B This course examines the development, implementation, and assessment of curricula for all children ages 3-5 years. Content areas of mathematics, social studies, science, literacy, and art will be emphasized.

E353 Foundations of Early Care and Education in 5- to 8-Year-Olds (6 cr.) B Students will examine how historical, social, cultural, and political factors influence the growth, development, and learning of children. Special emphasis will be placed on diversity issues.

E354 Teaching and Learning in Kindergarten I (10 cr.) B This course engages students in the development, implementation, and assessment of curricula for all children in K-Grade 3 classrooms. Content areas of mathematics, social studies, science, literacy, and art will be emphasized.

E420 Senior Seminar in Teaching and Schooling (3 cr.) B This course will assist students in reflecting on their university education and on their experiences in the public schools. Students will explore an educational issue in depth that has significant philosophical, social, and ethical dimensions, and that has implications for the practice of teaching. The course will help synthesize previous activities and investigations as students develop further their own values and orientations on the meaning of teaching for a democratic society.

E450 Senior Seminar and Student Teaching I (Fall - 15 cr.) B Students will student teach in a preschool or early primary grade placement for 12 weeks. An accompanying seminar will be team-taught by a university instructor and a practicing teacher to help students make connections among professional issues, theories of curriculum and instruction, and classroom practice. Students who student teach in the early primary placement (K - 3rd grade) in E450 will student teach in a preschool during E451, and those who student teach in an elementary school classroom for E450 will engage in their early primary placement for E451. At the completion of E451, students will present a professional portfolio, demonstrating that they meet professional standards of practice.

E490 Research in Elementary Education (1-3 cr.) B-I Individual research.

E495 Workshop in Elementary Education (cr. ar.) B-I For elementary school teachers. Gives one credit hour for each week of full-time work.

Foundations of Education
F200 Examining Self as a Teacher (3 cr.) B-I Designed to help a student make a career decision, better conceptualize the kind of teacher the student wishes to become, and reconcile any preliminary concerns that may be hampering a personal examination of self as teacher. Students will design a major portion of their work.

F203 Topical Exploration in Education (1-3 cr.) B A semester-long course on a particular topic, established at the request of a faculty member and by the approval of the Academic Affairs Committee. Applies only as elective credit.

F205 Study of Education and the Practice of Teaching (1-3 cr.) B A review of the literature on various approaches to education as a discipline and a field of inquiry, and an exploration of several approaches to teacher education. Integrates scholarship and inquiry with the development of educational possibilities. Students will begin the process of constructing a set of personal and social commitments that will guide their future teaching activities.

F400 Honors Seminar (1-3 cr.) B Content varies but always involves the investigation in depth of significant topics in education. An interdisciplinary approach is taken.

F401 Topical Exploration in Education (0-3 cr.) This course will explore various topics of relevance to education, both in the United States and abroad.

Educational Leadership and Policy Studies
H340 Education and American Culture (3 cr.) B The present educational system, its social impact and future implications viewed in historical, philosophical, and sociological perspective.

H341 American Culture and Education (1-4 cr.) B An opportunity to participate in a cooperative learning venture, as students investigate the sociological, psychological, historical, and philosophical foundations of American education, relating findings, observations, and experiences at Professional Development Schools with current practices and the future of education.

H427 Education through Travel (2-6 cr.) B Special Education
K201 Schools, Society, and Exceptionality (1-3 cr.) B This course is designed to provide an overview of the many complex issues related to special education policy and practice in the United States. Content will include an introduction to the definitions and characteristics of various exceptionalities; an exploration of the options available for instructing exceptional children in public school settings; and discussions of the many important topics and issues related to planning and implementing special education in American public schools.

K205 Introduction to Exceptional Children (3 cr.) B-I An overview of the characteristics and the identification of exceptional children. The course presents the issues in serving exceptional children as they participate in the educational, recreational, and social aspects of their lives.

K206 Teaching Methods for Students with Special Needs (1-3 cr.) B-I This course will focus on curriculum and instructional methods for teaching students with diverse abilities and disabilities. Specifically, students will learn about the historical and legal precedents in special education, student-centered assessment and planning strategies, learning styles, curricular adaptations, individualized instruction, teaming strategies, building classroom communities, and planning for transitions, career exploration, and adult outcomes.

K305 Teaching the Exceptional Learner in the Elementary School (3 cr.) B Knowledge, attitudes, and skills basic to the education of exceptional learners (students who are handicapped as well as gifted and talented) in the regular elementary classroom. Topics include historical and international perspectives, the law and public policy, profiling the exceptional learner, a responsive curriculum, and management strategies, teachers as persons and professionals. (Sem. I and II)

K306 Teaching Students with Special Needs in Secondary Classrooms (3 cr.) B This course includes an overview of the skills and knowledge necessary for effective instruction of students with disabilities in inclusive secondary programs.

K343 Education of the Socially and Emotionally Disturbed I (3 cr.) B-P K205 or consent of instructor. A basic survey of the field of education and maladjustment. Definitions, classifications, characteristics, and diagnostic and treatment procedures are discussed from a psychoeducational point of view.

K344 Education of the Socially and Emotionally Disturbed II (3 cr.) B-P: K343 or consent of instructor. A survey of educational curricula, procedures, and materials for socially and emotionally disturbed children. Development of teaching skills is emphasized.

K350 Introduction to Mental Retardation (3 cr.) B-P: K205 or consent of instructor. A basic survey of the field of mental retardation. Definitions, classifications, diagnostic and treatment are discussed from medical, psychological, sociological, and educational points of view.

K351 Vocational Assessment and Instruction for Special Needs Secondary Students (3 cr.) B Emphasizes an awareness of issues and available options related to programming for the special needs adolescent adult. The concept of career education—including preparation in daily-living, personal, social, and occupational skills—is used as the basic framework for the course.

K355 Education of Children with Learning Problems (LD or MiMH) (3 cr.) B Educational programs for optimum growth and development of educable mentally retarded and learning disabled children. Study and observation of specific classroom organization of special schools and classes, and teaching methods and materials.

K361 Assistive Technology for Elementary School Students with Disabilities III - 2 cr. B This course is designed to prepare future teachers with the knowledge required to integrate assistive technology into curricula for students with mild to moderate disabilities.

K362 Team Approaches to the Education of Students with Disabilities (Fall - 3 cr.) B Students will learn techniques related to effective collaboration and interactive teaming in educational settings. Focus will be the development of skills necessary to serve as consultant or co-teacher in school environments.

K370 Introduction to Learning Disabilities (3 cr.) B-P Survey of historical development and current status of definitions, classifications, assessment, and treatment procedures for learning-disabled students.

K371 Assessment and Individualized Instruction in Reading and Math (3 cr.) B Emphasizes assessment and remediation procedures that address reading and math problems of mildly handicapped students.
K410 Trends and Issues In Special Education (3 cr.) I Provides students with an overview of current movements in the field of special education. Emphasis is on application and implication of principles mandated by P.L. 94-142 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

K430 Medical and Physical Management of Students with Severe Disabilities (3 cr.) I This course addresses medical and physical aspects of severe disabilities, and focuses on educational implications of various conditions. Major topics include (1) the nature of common conditions/disorders, (2) methods for individual adaptations, and (3) procedures for structural modifications. The course incorporates information from various disciplines into classroom programming. The goal is to develop the basic vocabulary to communicate effectively with physical, occupational, and communication therapists and other related service personnel.

K453 Management of Academic and Social Behavior (3 cr.) I Surveys principles of behavior management as they pertain to educational environments. Students will learn how to define, observe, measure, record, and change academic and social behavior.

K461 Curriculum and Methods for Students with Severe Disabilities I (5 cr.) I Introduction to issues in providing educational services to students with severe handicaps across all grade levels. Characteristics, methods, and materials for students officially labeled moderately, severely, and profoundly retarded; multiply handicapped; and autistic. Covers design, development, and evaluation of instructional materials for learners with severe disabilities. Emphasis is on basic skill development, task analysis, data-based program modification, and programming generalization and maintenance. Major course activities include readings and class discussion; evaluation of existing curriculum materials; task analysis and program design; and participation in a task force group.

K462 Curriculum and Methods for Students with Severe Disabilities II (3 cr.) I The focus of this course is on the development of instructional programs in the following curriculum areas across all grade levels: reading, math, self-help/personal management, social/leisure, and vocational areas. Emphasis on programming for generalization and maintenance, and on general elements of classroom management (e.g., scheduling, communication). Major course activities include readings and class discussions, reports on selected curriculum materials, the development of complete instructional programs, and participation in a task force group.
organization; knowledge about the teaching process, including general methods, instructional media, measurement, curriculum development, organization of the senior high/junior high/middle school; and techniques to promote individualized and interdisciplinary learning.

M316 Secondary General Methods (1-4 cr) B
This is an integrated general teaching strategy for secondary schools with an emphasis on adolescent learning and current issues in curriculum and instruction.

M317 Student Commonality and Diversity (1-3 cr) B
Examines the implications of diversity and the value of cultural sensitivity in education. Students will become familiar with differences in learning and communication styles on the basis of race, gender, ethnicity, religion, socio-economic class, and language; and become familiar with multicultural education in practice and its effects on the curriculum, classroom, and school structure.

M323 The Teaching of Music in the Elementary Schools (2 cr) B-I: P: Music Z241. Not open to music majors. Fundamental procedures of teaching elementary school music, including music material suitable for the first six grades.

M324 Teaching About the Arts (1-3 cr) B
Introduction to the importance of the arts in elementary school curriculum. Students are given a foundation of methods and materials in art and music that will enable them to integrate the arts into the general curriculum, supplement art lessons given by school art specialists, and stimulate student discussion and understanding of art and music in the world today.

M330 Foundations of Art Education and Methods I (3 cr) B-P: MUS E231, MUS E321, MUS G370, EDUC M300, EDUC P254; C: EDUC M401. Development and practice of skills and techniques of teaching art, selection of content and materials, and evaluation of art teaching and teacher performance. Micro-teaching laboratory included. This course should be taken during the semester immediately preceding student teaching. Grade: S or F.

M331 Art Experiences for Elementary Teachers, Part I (2 cr) B-I: Not open to art education majors. The selection, organization, guidance, and evaluation of two- and three-dimensional art activities in the elementary grades. Laboratory experiences with materials and methods.

M332 Art Experiences for Elementary Teachers, Part I (2 cr) B-I: Not open to art education majors. The selection, organization, guidance, and evaluation of two- and three-dimensional art activities in the elementary grades. Laboratory experiences with materials and methods.

M342 Methods and Materials for Teaching Elementary Music (3 cr) B: MUS E231, EDUC M300, EDUC P254; C: EDUC M401. Detailed study of current teaching techniques for the elementary school music class. Dalcroz, Kodaly, and Orff techniques; review of current textbooks and other materials; classroom recorder and guitar.

M343 Methods and Materials for Teaching Choral Music (2 cr) B-P: MUS E231, MUS G370, EDUC M300, EDUC P254; C: EDUC M401 (0 cr). A study of vocal pedagogy, development of musicianship, rehearsal techniques, and group management, and choral literature for elementary through high school choirs. A section of EDUC M401 Laboratory/Field Experience is corequisite.

M344 Methods and Materials for Teaching Elementary Music (3 cr) B-P: MUS E231, MUS G370, EDUC M300, EDUC P254; C: EDUC M401. A study of instrumental pedagogy, development of musicianship, rehearsal techniques, and repertoire methods and literature for elementary through high school bands and orchestras.

M371 Foundations of Art Education (4 cr) B-I: Historical, sociological, and philosophical foundations of art education; curriculum development; individualized and interdisciplinary learning; instruction; K-12 audiences; K-12 school organization; and general processes of teaching art including the creative problem-solving process and interpreting, understanding, and judging art. School and museum field experiences included.

M401 Laboratory/Field Experience for Seniors (0-3 cr) B-I Laboratory or field experience. Grade: S or F.

M403 Laboratory/Field Experience (0-3 cr) B Laboratory or field experiences at the high school level. (May be repeated.) Corequisite with the required special methods course. Grade: S or F.

M411 Laboratory/Field Experience: Middle and Secondary School (1-3 cr) B Laboratory or field experiences in middle or secondary school science classes. (May be repeated.) Corequisite with M446, Methods of Teaching Senior High/Junior High/Middle School Science.

M420 The Student Teaching Seminar: Understanding Schools (2 cr) B Seminar taught as a corequisite with early childhood (M423), kindergarten/primary (M424), intermediate (M425), middle school (M470), and/or middle/junior high school (M470) student teaching experiences. This seminar will address issues related to the process of becoming a teacher. Grade: S or F.

M422 Student Teaching: Kindergarten-Primary (1-16 cr) B-I Full-time supervised student teaching over a full semester, divided equally between a kindergarten and primary grade in a school accredited by the state of Indiana, or an equivalent approved school out of state. The experience is directed by a qualified supervising teacher and has university-provided supervision. Grade: S or F.

M425 Student Teaching: Elementary (1-16 cr) B-I Full-time supervised student teaching in grades 1-4 for ten weeks in an elementary school accredited by the state of Indiana or an equivalent approved school out of state. The experience is directed by a qualified supervising teacher and has university-provided supervision. Grade: S or F.

M430 Foundations of Art Education and Methods II (2 cr) B-P: M330. Advanced study of curriculum developments in art education. Special attention is given to art teaching in secondary schools.

Methods Courses for Subject Matter Concentrations: General Information

P: Senior standing; (0 cr) credit hours in the subject in which the methods course is to be taken if in the major field, 15 credit hours if in the minor field; (3) admission to the Teacher Education Program; (4) a minimum grade of 2.5 in all education courses and in courses in the major and minor areas (any exceptions are noted under subject concentration). Students applying for student teaching must take their methods course on the campus where they are applying. These special methods courses should be taken during the semester immediately preceding student teaching. Methods courses concern problems of teaching the subject indicated, including the methods, procedures, devices, materials, and outstanding research in the field.

M422 Teaching Foreign Language 5-12 (1-3 cr) B Laboratory or field experiences at the high school level. (May be repeated.) Corequisite with M446, Methods of Teaching Senior High/Junior High/Middle School Science.

M423 Teaching Foreign Language 6-12 (1-3 cr) B Laboratory or field experiences at the high school level. (May be repeated.) Corequisite with M446, Methods of Teaching Senior High/Junior High/Middle School Science.

M432 Teaching Foreign Language 5-12 (1-3 cr) Methodology and practice of skills and techniques of teaching foreign language, selection of content and materials, and evaluation of student and teacher performance. Micro and teaching lab included.

M434 Administration of School Bands (2 cr) B: P: Senior standing; EDUC M344 (to be taken during the student teaching semester). Teaching, organization, and administration of school wind and percussion ensembles.

M436 Administration of School Orchestra (2 cr) P: Senior standing; M434 (to be taken during the student teaching semester). Teaching, organization, and administration of school orchestras.

M437 Teaching Science 5-12 (1-3 cr) B Focus on curriculum decisions teachers make every day. Specifically, students in this course will examine various curricula and will address learning theories and apply these theories to instructional practices at the middle grades and high school.

M440 Teaching Problems and Issues Seminar (3 cr) B-I A comprehensive examination of teaching problems and issues at the junior high school and middle school levels with special emphasis on solution strategies in various contexts.

Course currently under revision.

M441 (M442) Methods of Teaching Senior High/Junior High/Middle School Social Studies (1-4 cr) B-I Develops concepts and techniques from social science disciplines, theory, and education into practices of successful social studies instruction. Integrates social issues and reflective thinking skills into the social studies curriculum. Emphasizes curriculum development skills and building a repertoire of teaching strategies appropriate for middle/secondary school learners. Includes micro-teaching laboratory.

M445 Methods of Teaching Foreign Language (1-4 cr) B-I Development and practice of skills and techniques for teaching foreign languages, selecting content and materials, and evaluating student and teacher performance. Micro-teaching laboratory included. This course should be taken during the semester immediately preceding student teaching. (Sem. 1 only)

M446 (M449) Methods of Teaching Senior High/Junior High/Middle School Science (1-5 cr) B-I: P: 35 credit hours of science. Designed for students who plan to teach biology, chemistry, earth science, general science, or physics in the junior high/middle school or secondary school. Assignments and credit will be differentiated for graduate students.

M450 Methods of Teaching High School Journalism (4 cr) B-I

M451 Student Teaching: Junior High/Middle School (1-16 cr) B-I Full-time supervised student teaching for a minimum of 10 weeks in a junior high or middle school accredited by the state of Indiana or an equivalent approved school out of state. The experience is directed by a qualified supervising teacher and has university-provided supervision. Grade: S or F.

M452 (M447) Methods of Teaching English in the Senior High/Junior High/Middle School (1-5 cr) B-I: Methods, techniques, content, and materials applicable to the teaching of English in secondary schools, junior high schools, and middle schools. Experience provided to assess ongoing programs in public schools and to study materials appropriate for these programs.

M456 Methods of Teaching Physical Education (3 cr) B-I: P: General Methods M314. Development and organization of teaching materials for various teaching styles found in the elementary and secondary public schools. Includes demonstration of teaching skills in laboratory sessions and class management concepts.

M457 (M448) Methods of Teaching Senior High/Junior High/Middle School Mathematics (2-4 cr) B-I: P: 30 credit hours of mathematics. Study of methodology, heuristics of problem solving, curriculum design, instructional computing, professional affiliations, and teaching of daily lessons in the
M485 Methods of Teaching Art in the Elementary School (3 cr.) B-I P: M371, C311. Develops understanding of skills in the domain of elementary art. It includes methods and techniques, and choices of materials and equipment, with emphasis on teaching art in the elementary schools. Includes curriculum and lesson planning, organization of materials and ideas, and techniques of classroom management. To be taken concurrently with M301, which encompasses off-campus experiences in the elementary schools.

M472 Teaching Art in the Elementary School (3 cr.) P: M371, C311. Develops understanding and appreciation of teaching, with emphasis on teaching art in the elementary schools. Includes curriculum and lesson planning, organization of materials and ideas, and techniques of classroom management. To be taken concurrently with M301, which encompasses off-campus experiences in the elementary schools.

M473 Teaching Art in the Secondary Schools (3 cr.) P: M371, C311. Develops understanding and appreciation of teaching, with emphasis on teaching art in the secondary schools. Includes advanced studies of curriculum and lesson planning, classroom organization, and management techniques. Must be taken concurrently with M401, which encompasses Herron Saturday School experience.

M474 Undergraduate Seminar in Music Education (1-2 cr.) B P: Consent of instructor. An eight-week course taken in the same semester as the methods course. Current literature in music education, with individual projects concerned with music learning in the schools.

M477 Methods of Teaching in Health Occupations Education (3-5 cr.) B-I Teaching methods and techniques, and choices of material and equipment, with emphasis on evaluation.

M481 Methods of Teaching High School Speech (4 cr.) B-I Includes methods of teaching speech and theatre.

M480 Student Teaching: Senior High/ Junior High/Middle School (1-16 cr.) B-I Full-time supervised student teaching for a minimum of ten weeks in a junior high/middle school or senior high school accredited by the state of Indiana, or an equivalent approved school out of state. The experience is directed by a qualified supervising teacher and has university-approved supervision. Grade: S or F.

M482 Student Teaching: All Grades (1-16 cr.) B-I Full-time supervised student teaching in the areas of visual arts, music, physical education, special education, or school library/media services for a minimum of ten weeks at an elementary school, junior high/middle school, and/or senior high school accredited by the state of Indiana, or an equivalent approved school out of state. The experience is directed by a qualified supervising teacher and has university-supervised supervision. Grade: S or F.

M483 Teaching Social Studies 5-12 (1-3 cr.) B Historical and contemporary roles of social studies will be explored with an emphasis on roles played by history, the social sciences, and the humanities. Particular attention is given to development of skills essential to successful social studies instruction and a resource bank of instructional ideas.

Mathematics Education


Educational Psychology

P249 Growth and Development in Early Childhood (3 cr.) B-I Focuses on the cognitive, social, affective, and physical development of the child during the early years of life. The goal of understanding the growing child from multiple perspectives guides the study of theory and research on child development.

Theoretical study is integrated with observations and experiences with children in a way that increases the insights and competence of the teacher of young children. Addresses the unique developmental problems of special groups of children—handicapped, economically deprived, and members of minority groups.

P250 General Educational Psychology (1-4 cr.) The study and application of psychological concepts and principles as related to the teaching-learning process; introduction to classroom management; measurement/evaluation; disability awareness.

P251 Educational Psychology for Elementary Teachers (1-4 cr.) B-I The application of psychological concepts to school teaching and learning, including the perspective of development from childhood through preadolescence. Special attention is devoted to the needs of the handicapped.

P254 Educational Psychology for Teachers of All Grades (1-4 cr.) B-I The application of psychological concepts to school learning and teaching in the perspective of development from childhood through adolescence. Special attention is devoted to the needs of the handicapped.

P255 (P253) Educational Psychology for Middle and Secondary School Teachers (1-4 cr.) B-I The application of psychological concepts to school teaching and learning in the perspective of development from the beginning of preadolescence through adolescence. Special attention is devoted to the needs of the handicapped.

P256 Psychology and Education in Elementary Schools (1-3 cr.) B Provides a base of knowledge about child/adolescent development, the conditions and strategies that can influence development and learning through education, and the relevance of the characteristics of the educator for determining the effectiveness of education. Particular attention is given to common and diverse characteristics of individuals and groups.

P257 Psychology and Education in Secondary Schools (1-3 cr.) B Provides a base of knowledge about child/adolescent development, the conditions and strategies that can influence development and learning through education, and the relevance of the characteristics of the educator for determining the effectiveness of education. Particular attention is given to common and diverse characteristics of individuals and groups.

P314 Life Span Development (3 cr.) P: PSY 101 or equivalent. A course surveying human development from infancy through old age, emphasizing the life span perspective on development. Major theories, current and classical research findings, and educational implications for all life stages from birth to death.

P444 Applied Cognition and Learning Strategies (3 cr.) B Survey of applied cognitive psychology, including information processing, schema theory, cognitive and metacognitive learning strategies, reading comprehension, mnemonic devices and other study skills, expert-novice research, technology-related learning supports, process and protocol analysis, problem representation and problem solving in math, and new assessment tools and measures.

P465 Child Development (3 cr.) B P: PSY 249 or equivalent. Social development in childhood. Topics include socialization settings, including family, day care, and school; identity development, including self-concept and self-esteem as well as race, ethnic, and gender identity; language and communication; and interactive competence, including altruism and prosocial development, aggression, and friendship and peer relations.

P490 Research in Educational Psychology (1-3 cr.)

Science Education

Q200 Introduction to Scientific Inquiry (1-3 cr.) B-I Course provides the elementary education major with background in the science process skills needed to complete required science courses.

Q328 Field Experience/Methods Linkage—Elementary (1-6 cr.) B-I Lab for integrated science course for elementary education major with background in the science process skills needed to complete required science courses.

Q329 Field Experience/Methods Linkage—Elementary (1-6 cr.) B-I Lab for integrated science course for elementary education major with background in the science process skills needed to complete required science courses.

Q446 Field Experience/Methods Linkage—Elementary (1-6 cr.) B-I Lab for integrated science course for elementary education major with background in the science process skills needed to complete required science courses.

Q477 Methods of Teaching in Health Occupations Education (3-5 cr.) B-I Teaching methods and techniques, and choices of material and equipment, with emphasis on evaluation.

Q490 Research in Science Education (1-6 cr.) B-I Individual research and study in science education.
Secondary Education
S400 Field-Based Seminar in Teacher Education (2-4 cr.) Discussion of issues in secondary education and exploration of problems of practice. Students spend approximately one day each week in the schools, satisfying performance standards for teacher certification. May be repeated. Instructor's permission required. Grade: S or F.
S405 The Middle and Junior High School (3 cr.) The course provides future middle and junior high teachers with an understanding of how early adolescent students and school structures impact curriculum, instruction and classroom management decisions. The course meets the middle/junior high school endorsement requirement for elementary school majors.
S490 Research in Secondary Education (1-3 cr.) B-I Individual research.
Multicultural/Urban Education
T300 Urban and Rural Problems (3 cr.) B
An introductory course with emphasis upon social problems encountered by minority groups and poor whites in depressed areas. The course will be directed by a community person and a university faculty member.
T450 Cultural/Community Forces and the Schools (3 cr.) B
Promotes modification of instructional strategies within diverse educational settings by providing opportunities to analyze community forces and cultures through cultural orientation workshops, culturally focused readings, direct residential participation in community-related activities, and biweekly preparation of cultural summary reports.
Higher Education and Student Affairs
U205 Human Development Opportunities for College Students (1-3 cr.) B Opportunities are given for students to better understand their personal development, to learn and use human relations skills, to assess humanistic issues in both personal and societal terms, and to establish goals for the future. Class emphasis will vary, depending upon student needs and the specific topics to be addressed.
U206 Orientation to College Life (1-3 cr.) P: Freshman or sophomore standing or consent of the instructor. This course will focus on transition: advancing from high school to IU, transferring from a two- or four-year college to IU, or returning to academic life as an adult student.
U207 Leadership Training (1-3 cr.) Leadership development and training. Topics may include theories of leadership, group dynamics, organizational theory, and other issues of interest to current or potential student leaders.
U208 Training for Paraprofessionals in Student Affairs (1-3 cr.) Development of specific skills for paraprofessional staff such as resident advisors (RAs) and student orientation leaders. Topics may include theories of student development, leadership skills, crisis intervention, confrontation skills, and information about appropriate university policies and resources.
U209 Life Planning (0-3 cr.) This course will focus on issues related to preparing for and making decisions about life after college. Topics may include values clarification, choosing an academic field of study, understanding and making choices about various lifestyles, and goal setting.
U210 Survival Skills at IU (0-3 cr.) This course will focus on survival skills for new students. Topics may include strategies for building self-esteem, increasing assertiveness, managing time, goal setting, and other nonacademic skills which contribute to a successful college experience.
U211 Community Development (1-3 cr.) This topical seminar will focus on community development for students living in residence halls, Greek-letter housing units, living-learning groups, and other naturally occurring or self-selected living groups. Topics may include community building, conflict resolution, and group dynamics.
U212 Current Issues in Undergraduate Life (1-3 cr.) This course is a topical seminar that addresses issues of interest to new undergraduates. Topics may include student diversity and campus life, the role and status of college women, or college students and alcohol.
U450 The Undergraduate Student Personnel Assistant (1-2 cr.) B Prepares undergraduate students to serve as student assistants in student personnel administration, e.g., orientation student assistant, undergraduate resident assistants.
U495 Seminar in Leadership Training (1-3 cr.) B The theory and practice of group work, leadership techniques, communication, human relations, problem solving, and decision making. Cases emphasize the role of the student leader in the total university community.
Computer Education
W200 Using Computers in Education/Microcomputing for Education: An Introduction (1-3 cr.) B-I Required of all students pursuing teacher education. Introduction to instructional computing and educational computing literature. Hands-on experience with educational software utility packages and commonly used microcomputer hardware.
W204 Programming for Microcomputers in Education (3 cr.) I Develops programming skills necessary for using a computer and for understanding computer programming as it applies to teaching. Not offered for credit if W201 or W202 have been taken.
W205 Microcomputer Graphics for Teachers (3 cr.) B P: EDUC W200 or its equivalent. The course includes programming in high- and low-resolution graphics to generate graphs, letter forms, pictures, and diagrams. Students will also work on selected software and peripherals. The primary focus is on the application of computer graphics to teaching in elementary and secondary schools.
W210 Survey of Computer-Based Education (3 cr.) B-I P: EDUC W200 or permission of instructor. The first course in the endorsement in educational computing. Proficiency in the use of application programs. Study of social, moral, and technological issues of educational computing.
W220 Technical Issues in Computer-Based Education (3 cr.) B-I P: EDUC W210. An examination of computer hardware and peripheral devices in classroom settings (e.g., networking, microcomputers, multimedia). Understanding of educational applications of a programming or authoring language.
W310 Computer-Based Teaching Methods (3 cr.) B-I Integration of educational technology into the school curriculum; methods of teaching computer literacy, computing skills, and programming at K-12 levels; principles of educational software design and evaluation; staff development techniques.
W410 Practicum in Computer-Based Education (3-6 cr.) B-I The culminating experience for the computer endorsement. Either six weeks of full-time fieldwork or 12 weeks of half-time fieldwork in an educational setting that incorporates instructional computing.
W450 Research in Instructional Computing (1-3 cr.) B-I Research in instructional computing.

Reading
X100 Practice in Reading and Study for Self-Improvement (0 cr.) B Attempts to discover weaknesses in the student's methods of reading and study, and to provide remedial exercises. Much of the work is done on an individual basis.
X101 Techniques in Textbook Reading (2-3 cr.) B-I Instruction and guided practice in techniques for learning from printed material. Emphasis is on gaining information from texts, practicing retrieval, and discussing concepts. Much of the work is done on an individual basis.
X150 Reading/Learning Techniques I (1-3 cr.) B-I Emphasis on mechanics of reading, flexibility in reading, styles of learning, listening comprehension, vocabulary development, word attack, reading comprehension, and reading rate.
X151 Reading/Learning Techniques II (1-3 cr.) B-I Designed to develop higher levels of learning skills, with instruction and practice in critical reading and listening, understanding and applying principles, and methods of learning.
X152 Reading/Learning Techniques III (1-3 cr.) B-I Offered as reading rate course with major topics covering reading rate development, comprehension power, skimming, and scanning; or as individualized study for students who wish to work in a special area in conjunction with an instructor on an individually designed program. Variable title.
X400 Diagnostic Teaching of Reading in the Classroom (3 cr.) Diagnosis of reading difficulties and solution to problems through research, conference, and practice in the use of materials and equipment.
X401 Critical Reading in the Content Area (1-3 cr.) B Aids elementary and secondary teachers in the development of instructional strategies that assist students in the comprehension, critical analysis, and integration of ideas presented in print material of various subject matter areas.
X425 Practicum in Reading (1-6 cr.) B-I P: X430 or E339-41 or E331-32; or consent of instructor. Students will work in selected elementary and secondary classrooms diagnosing reading problems and developing students' reading competence.
X460 Books for Reading Instruction (3 cr.) B Examines use of trade books and non-text materials for teaching language arts and reading K-8. Special sections may focus on specific student populations. Section emphasis announced each semester.
School of Education Faculty

Regular Faculty

Alexander, Joyce, Ph.D. (University of Georgia, 1992), Associate Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Anaya, Guadalupe, Ph.D. (University of California–Los Angeles, 1992), Assistant Professor (Graduate School–Associate) (B)
Andersen, Hans O., Ed.D. (Indiana University, 1966), Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Anderson, Jeffrey, Ph.D. (University of South Florida, 1998), Assistant Professor (Graduate School–Associate) (I)
Arnove, Robert, Ph.D. (Stanford University, 1969), Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Banta, Trudy W., Ed.D. (University of Tennessee, 1967), Professor (Graduate School) (I)
Barab, Sasha A., Ph.D. (University of Connecticut, 1997), Assistant Professor (Graduate School–Associate) (B)
Barman, Charles, Ed.D. (University of Northern Colorado, 1974), Professor (Graduate School) (I)
Bean, John P., Ph.D. (University of Iowa, 1978), Associate Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Bennett, Christine, Ph.D. (University of Texas, 1972), Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Berghoff, Beth, Ph.D. (Indiana University, 1995), Assistant Professor (Graduate School–Associate) (I)
Beyer, Landon E., Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin–Madison, 1981), Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Bhola, Harbans, Ph.D. (The Ohio State University, 1985), Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Bichelmeier, Barbara, Ph.D. (University of Kansas, 1991) Assistant Professor (Graduate School–Associate) (B)
Blackwell, Jacqueline, Ph.D. (University of Maryland, 1977), Associate Professor (Graduate School–Associate) (I)
Boling, Elizabeth, M.F.A. (Indiana University, 1983), Associate Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Bomer, Randy, Ph.D. (Teachers College, Columbia University, 1996), Assistant Professor (B)
Bonk, Curtis J., Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin, 1989), Associate Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Boone, William J., Ph.D. (University of Chicago, 1991), Associate Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Boyle-Baise, Marilynne, Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin, 1982), Assistant Professor (Graduate School–Associate) (B)
Brantlinger, Ellen, Ed.D. (Indiana University, 1978), Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Britton, Ronald B., Ed.D. (University of Missouri, 1972), Associate Professor (I)
Brown, Catherine, Ed.D. (University of Georgia, 1985), Associate Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Bull, Barry L., Ph.D. (Cornell University, 1979), Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Burke, Carolyn L., Ed.D. (Wayne State University, 1969), Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Burrello, Leonard C., Ed.D. (Syracuse University, 1969), Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Buzzelli, Cary A., Ph.D. (Georgia State University, 1985), Associate Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Carter, Deborah, Ph.D. (University of Michigan, 1995), Assistant Professor (Graduate School–Associate) (B)
Chafe, Judith A., Ph.D. (University of Illinois, 1979), Associate Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Cohen, Michael R., Ph.D. (Cornell University, 1968), Professor (Graduate School) (I)
Cruikshank, Kathleen A., Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin, 1993), Assistant Professor (Graduate School–Associate) (B)
Cummings, Jack, Ph.D. (University of Georgia, 1980), Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Cunningham, Donald, Ph.D. (University of Illinois, 1969), Professor (Graduate School) (B)
D’Ambrosio, Beatriz, Ph.D. (Indiana University, 1987), Associate Professor (Graduate School) (I)
Delandshere, Ginette, Ph.D. (University of California, 1986), Associate Professor (Graduate School–Associate) (B)
Duffy, Thomas M., Ph.D. (University of Illinois, 1969), Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Egbert, Joy, Ph.D. (University of Arizona, 1993), Assistant Professor (B)
Ehman, Lee, Ph.D. (University of Michigan, 1969), Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Eklund, Susan, Ph.D. (George Peabody College, 1970), Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Farr, Roger C., Ed.D. (State University of New York–Buffalo, 1967), Chancellor’s Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Flinders, David, Ph.D. (Stanford University, 1987), Associate Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Flint, Amy S., Ph.D. (University of California–Berkeley, 1997) Assistant Professor (B)
Foster, William F., Ed.D. (University of Pennsylvania, 1977), Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Frick, Theodor, Ph.D. (Indiana University, 1984), Associate Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Froehle, Thomas D., Ph.D. (The Ohio State University, 1967), Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Gabel, Dorothy L., Ph.D. (Purdue University, 1974), Professor (Graduate School) (B)

X470 Psycholinguistics for Teachers of Reading (1-3 cr.) B-I Explores the linguistic and cognitive dimensions of language. Discusses relationships among the systems of language and among the various expressions of language. Always includes topics on semantics, grammar, and dialect.

X490 Research in Language Education (1-6 cr.) B-I Individual research.
Galindo, Enrique, Ph.D. (Ohio State University, 1994), Assistant Professor (Graduate School–Associate) (I)
Goodman, Jason, Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin, 1982), Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Goud, Nelson, H., Ph.D. (Michigan State University, 1967), Associate Professor (I)
Gregory, Thomas, Ph.D. (University of Texas, 1969), Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Hamilton, Sheri, Ph.D. (Purdue University, 1992) Assistant Professor (Graduate School–Associate) (B)
Harste, Jerome C., Ph.D. (University of Minnesota, 1971), Professor and Armstrong Chair (Graduate School) (B)
Hart, Stuart N., Ph.D. (Indiana State University, 1972), Professor (Graduate School) (I)
Harwood, William S., Ph.D. (Purdue University, 1986) Associate Professor (Graduate School–Associate) (B)
Hines, Mary B., Ph.D. (University of Iowa, 1992), Assistant Professor (Graduate School–Associate) (B)
Hossler, Donald, Ph.D. (Claremont Graduate School, 1979), Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Huberty, Thomas, J., Ph.D. (University of Missouri, 1980), Associate Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Ingersoll, Gary M., Ph.D. (Pennsylvania State University, 1970), Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Klein, Susan M., Ph.D. (University of Illinois, 1968), Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Kloosterman, Peter, Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin, 1984), Associate Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Knappczyk, Dennis, Ph.D. (University of Kansas, 1972), Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Kuh, George D., Ph.D. (University of Iowa, 1975), Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Lambdin, Diana, Ph.D. (Indiana University, 1988), Associate Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Leland, Christine, Ed.D. (Boston University, 1986), Associate Professor (Graduate School–Associate) (I)
Lester, Frank K., Ph.D. (Ohio State University, 1972), Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Levison, Bradley, Ph.D. (University of North Carolina–Chapel Hill, 1993) Assistant Professor (Graduate School–Associate) (B)
Lewis, Mitzi, Ph.D. (University of Southern California, 1994) Assistant Professor (Graduate School–Associate) (B)
Mabry, Linda, Ph.D. (University of Illinois, 1994), Assistant Professor (Graduate School–Associate) (B)
Mank, David, Ph.D. (University of Oregon, 1985) Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Manser, Genevieve, Ph.D. (University of California–Santa Barbara, 1994) Assistant Professor (Graduate School–Associate) (B)
Martens, Priscus, Ph.D. (University of Arizona, 1994), Assistant Professor (Graduate School–Associate) (I)
Mason, Terrence C., Ph.D. (University of California–Los Angeles, 1986), Assistant Professor (Graduate School–Associate) (B)
Mau, Sue, Ph.D. (Indiana University, 1993), Assistant Professor (Graduate School–Associate) (I)
McCarthy, Martha M., Ph.D. (University of Florida, 1975), Chancellor’s Professor (Graduate School) (B)
McCarty, Luise P., Ph.D. (Florida State University, 1990), Associate Professor (Graduate School) (B)
McClellan, B. Edward, Ph.D. (Northwestern University, 1972), Professor (Graduate School) (B)
McMullen, Mary B., Ph.D. (Florida State University, 1992), Assistant Professor (Graduate School–Associate) (B)
Metcalf, Kim K., Ph.D. (Ohio State University, 1989), Associate Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Mikulecky, Larry J., Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin, 1970), Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Mitchell, Marianne H., Ed.D. (University of Toledo, 1964), Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Molenda, Michael H., Ph.D. (Syracuse University, 1971), Associate Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Morran, Keith, Ph.D. (Indiana University, 1980), Professor (Graduate School) (I)
Morrone, Anastasia S., Ph.D. (University of Texas–Austin, 1992), Assistant Professor (I)
Mueller, Daniel J., Ph.D. (University of Illinois, 1969), Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Murtadha, Khuala, Ph.D. (Miami University, 1994), Assistant Professor (Graduate School–Associate) (B)
Nelms, Charlie, Ed.D. (Indiana University, 1977), Professor (B)
Nykos, Martha, Ph.D. (Purdue University, 1987), Associate Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Odum, Samuel, Ph.D. (University of Washington, 1982), Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Olsen, Deborah, Ph.D. (Cornell University, 1986), Associate Professor (B)
Osgood, Robert, Ph.D. (Claremont Graduate School, 1989), Assistant Professor (Graduate School–Associate) (I)
Ovando, Carlos, Ph.D. (Indiana University, 1975), Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Parsons, Michael D., Ph.D. (Indiana University, 1994), Associate Professor (Graduate School–Associate) (I)
Patrick, John J., Ed.D. (Indiana University, 1969), Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Peng, Chao-Ying Joanne, Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin, 1979), Associate Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Pershing, James A., Ph.D. (University of Missouri, 1975), Associate Professor (Graduate School–Associate) (B)
Plucker, Jonathan A., Ph.D. (University of Virginia, 1992), Assistant Professor (Graduate School–Associate) (B)
Polsgrove, Lewis, J., Ed.D. (University of Kentucky, 1974), Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Preusz, Gerald C., Ed.D. (Indiana University, 1970), Associate Professor (I)
Priest, Douglas, Ed.D. (Indiana University, 1984), Associate Professor (B)
Pugh, Sharon L., Ed.D. (Indiana University, 1978), Associate Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Reigeluth, Charles M., Ph.D. (Brigham Young University, 1977), Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Riley, Charles R., Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin, 1978), Professor and Associate Dean of Research and the University Graduate School (Graduate School) (B)
Robison, Floyd F., Ph.D. (Indiana University, 1982), Associate Professor (Graduate School) (I)
Rogam, Patricia M., Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin–Madison, 1987), Associate Professor (Graduate School–Associate) (I)
Rosario, Jose R., Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin–Madison, 1976) Professor (Graduate School) (I)
St. John, Edward, Ed.D. (Harvard University, 1978) Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Schwartz, Thomas A., Ph.D. (Indiana University, 1984), Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Schweis, Thomas, Ed.D. (Indiana University, 1970), Associate Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Scott, Myrtle, Ph.D. (George Peabody College for Teachers, 1969), Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Siegel, Martin A., Ph.D. (University of Illinois, 1973), Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Silk, David, Ph.D. (University of Maryland, 1978), Associate Professor (Graduate School–Associate) (I)
Simech-Dudgeon, Carmen, Ph.D. (Georgetown University, 1984), Assistant Professor (Graduate School–Associate) (I)
Skiba, Russell, Ph.D. (University of Minnesota, 1987), Associate Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Smith, W. Raymond, Ph.D. (University of Missouri–Columbia, 1992), Assistant Professor (B)
Stage, Frances K., Ph.D. (Arizona State University, 1986), Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Stockton, Rex A., Ed.D. (Ball State University, 1968), Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Stright, Anne D., Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin–Madison, 1994), Assistant Professor (Graduate School–Associate) (B)
Sutton, Margaret, Ph.D. (Stanford University, 1991) Assistant Professor (Graduate School–Associate) (B)
Theobald, Neil D., Ph.D. (University of Washington, 1988), Associate Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Thompson, Chalmer E., Ph.D. (University of Maryland–College Park, 1988), Associate Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Tracy, Michael L., Ph.D. (University of Michigan, 1969), Associate Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Walton, Andrea, Ph.D. (Columbia University, 1995), Assistant Professor (Graduate School–Associate) (B)
Warren, Donald, Ph.D. (University of Chicago, 1968), Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Wilson, Barbara L., Ph.D. (University of Illinois, 1972), Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Wolf, Barbara, Ph.D. (University of Illinois, 1977), Professor (Graduate School) (B)
Zimmerman, Enid, Ed.D. (Indiana University, 1979), Professor (Graduate School) (B)

Emeritus Faculty
Abel, Billy, Ed.D. (Indiana University, 1970) (I)
Aldrich, Anita, Ed.D. (Pennsylvania State University, 1957) (B)
Anderson, Jean, Ed.D. (Indiana University, 1968) (B)
Arrington, J. Donald, Ed.D. (Indiana University, 1972) (I)
Becker, James M., M.A. (University of Minnesota, 1949) (B)
Bell, Alan P., Ph.D. (Columbia University, 1967) (B)
Berkley, Dean F., Ed.D. (University of Denver, 1954) (B)
Best, William P., Ph.D. (Purdue University, 1968) (I)
Brennan, William, H.S.D. (Indiana University, 1970) (B)
Brognavea, John P., P.E. Dir. (Indiana University, 1948) (B)
Brown, Laurence D., Ed.D. (University of Illinois, 1962) (B)
Buffie, Edward G., Ed.D. (Indiana University, 1962) (B)
Carter, Ledford C., M.S. in Ed. (Indiana University, 1954) (B)
Chase, Clinton L., Ph.D. (University of California–Berkeley, 1958) (B)
Chamberlain, Philip C., Ph.D. (Indiana University, 1963) (B)
Chiappetta, Michael, Ph.D. (University of Michigan, 1950) (B)
Clark, Gilbert A., Ph.D. (Stanford University, 1972) (B)
Crawford, T. James, Ph.D. (University of Pittsburgh, 1956) (B)
Davies, Ivar K., Ph.D. (University of Nottingham, England, 1967) (B)
Davies, Bette Joe, Ph.D. (Wayne State University, 1975) (I)
Dehnke, Ronald E., Ed.D. (Wayne State University, 1966) (I)
Dever, Richard, Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin, 1968) (B)
Draper, Merle R., Ed.D. (Indiana University, 1965) (I)
Dunfee, Maxine M., Ed.D. (Indiana University, 1949) (B)
Dvorak, Earl A., Ed.D. (Indiana University, 1951) (B)
Ebbert, J. Marvin, Ph.D. (Purdue University, 1964) (I)
Englander, Meryl E., Ph.D. (University of Michigan, 1957) (B)
Faris, K. Gene, Ed.D. (Indiana University, 1959) (B)
Fay, Leo C., Ph.D. (University of Minnesota, 1948) (B)
Fink, Albert, Ph.D. (University of Michigan, 1970) (B)
Fleming, Malcolm L., Ed.D. (Indiana University, 1960) (B)
Floyd, Earl C., Jr., M.A. (Ball State University, 1949) (B)
Gibson, Raymond C., Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin, 1944) (B)
Gibson, Robert L., Ed.D. (Teachers College, Columbia University, 1956) (B)
Gilchrist, Mary A., Ed.D. (University of Colorado, 1968) (I)
Glissman, David H., Ph.D. (University of Illinois, 1961) (B)
Gousha, Richard P., Ed.D. (Indiana University, 1960) (B)
Grimmett, Sadie A., Ph.D. (George Peabody College for Teachers, 1969) (B)
Grigsby, Clifford E., Ed.D. (Indiana University, 1971) (I)
Guba, Egon G., Ph.D. (University of Chicago, 1952) (B)
Guskin, Samuel L., Ph.D. (University of North Carolina, 1958) (B)
Guss, Carolyn, Ed.D. (Indiana University, 1952) (B)
Hall, Dale J., Ed.D. (Indiana University, 1965) (B)
Harris, Robert, Ed.D. (University of Illinois, 1970) (B)
Harvin, Virginia, Ed.D. (Indiana University, 1964) (B)
Heinich, Robert, Ph.D. (University of Southern California, 1967) (B)
Hobbs, Philip J., Ph.D. (Purdue University, 1969) (I)
Holland, Ruth E., Ed.D. (Indiana University, 1967) (I)
Horn, Ernest W., Ed.D. (Indiana University, 1956) (B)
Hubbard, Guy A., Ph.D. (Stanford University, 1963) (B)
Hughes, Lawson H., Ph.D. (Indiana University, 1959) (B)
Jarboe, Everett, Ed.D. (Indiana University, 1949) (I)
Jacobs, Lucy C., Ph.D. (Indiana University, 1961) (B)
Jenkinson, Edward B., M.A. (Indiana University, 1956) (B)
Jung, Christian W., Ed.D. (University of Colorado, 1949) (B)
Jwaideh, Alice R., Ph.D. (Indiana University, 1968) (B)
Knowlton, James Q., Ph.D. (University of California, Los Angeles, 1958) (B)
Kurpius, DeWayne J., Ed.D. (University of North Dakota, 1964) (B)
Lang, Duaine C., Ed.D. (University of Nebraska, 1957) (B)
LeBlanc, John F., Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin, 1960) (B)
Lynch, William W., Jr., Ph.D. (Yale University, 1950) (B)
Maccia, George S., Ph.D. (University of Southern California, 1952) (B)
Mahan, James M., Ed.D. (Syracuse University, 1968) (B)
Manlove, Donald C., Ed.D. (Indiana University, 1959) (B)
Mannan, Golam, Ph.D. (Indiana University, 1967) (I)
Marken, Gerald W., Ph.D. (Indiana University, 1970) (B)
Marten, Milton E., Ph.D. (Indiana University, 1958) (B)
McIntosh, Jerry A., Ed.D. (Indiana University, 1963) (B)
McKinley, John, Ed.D. (Indiana University, 1960) (B)
McQuigg, R. Bruce, Ed.D. (University of Colorado, 1962) (B)
Medlyn, William H., Ph.D. (University of Michigan, 1957) (B)
Mehlinger, Howard, Ph.D. (University of Kansas, 1964) (B)
Meldstad, John A., Ed.D. (Indiana University, 1953) (B)
Newman, Anabel P., Ed.D. (State University of New York at Buffalo, 1971) (B)
Ochoa, Anna, Ph.D. (University of Washington, 1970) (B)
Overly, Norman V., Ph.D. (Ohio State University, 1966) (B)
Pace, Vernon D., Ed.D. (Indiana University, 1967) (B)
Perisho, M. Joan, M.S. in Ed. (Indiana University, 1950) (I, B)
Pett, Dennis W., Ed.D. (Indiana University, 1966) (B)
Prentice, Joan L., Ed.D. (Indiana University, 1964) (B)
Robbins, Edward L., Ed.D. (Indiana University, 1971) (I)
Scannell, Dale, Ph.D. (University of Iowa, 1958) (I)
Shaffer, Robert H., Ph.D. (New York University, 1945) (B)
Shane, June G., Ed.D. (State University of New York–Buffalo, 1966) (B)
Sherman, Mendel, Ed.D. (University of Southern California, 1955) (B)
Small, Don M., Ed.D. (Indiana University, 1980) (B)
Smith, Carl B., Ph.D. (Case Western Reserve University, 1967) (B)
Smith, Frederick R., Ph.D. (University of Michigan, 1960) (B)
Smith, Gerald, Ed.D. (Columbia University, 1964) (B)
Smith, Vernon H., Ed.D. (University of Colorado, 1966) (B)
Spear, Josephine, Ed.D. (Indiana University, 1952) (B)
Spicker, Howard H., Ph.D. (George Peabody College for Teachers, 1963) (B)
Steiner, Elizabeth, Ph.D. (University of Southern California, 1957) (B)
Voorhies, William T., Ed.D. (Indiana University, 1960) (B)
Walden, James D., Ed.D. (University of Illinois, 1963) (B)
Weigand, James E., Ed.D. (Indiana University, 1964) (B)
Wolf, Hugh A., Ed.D. (Indiana University, 1971) (I)
Woodward, Virginia, Ed.D. (Columbia University, 1967) (B)
Confidentiality of Student Records

In accordance with federal statutes and regulations, student records are confidential and available for disclosure to persons other than the student only under stated conditions.

Student Rights and Responsibilities

A statement of students’ rights and responsibilities is published in a handbook, *Code of Student Rights, Responsibilities, and Conduct*, which contains a description of due process hearings in the event of disciplinary action.

Degree Requirements

Students are responsible for understanding all requirements for graduation and for completing them by the time they expect to graduate. Information about a specific school or division can be found in the front section of the bulletin for that school.

Requests for deviation from department, program, or school requirements may be granted only by written approval from the respective chairperson, director, or dean (or a designated administrative representative). Disposition at each level is final.

Undergraduate Admissions Policy

Indiana University has adopted the following admissions policy to ensure that undergraduate students are properly prepared for college work. These standards seek to ensure either adequate academic preparation in high school or evidence of unusual motivation on the part of each student admitted to the university. Applicants for admission to Indiana University are expected to meet the following criteria.

**Freshman Students**

1. Graduation from an accredited Indiana high school or comparable out-of-state institution, successfully completing a minimum of 28 semesters of college-preparatory courses including the following:
   (a) Eight semesters of English. (One semester each of speech and journalism may be included.)
   (b) Four semesters of social science (economics, government, history, psychology, or sociology).
   (c) Four semesters of algebra (two semesters of which must be advanced algebra) and two semesters of geometry.
   (d) Two semesters of laboratory science (biology, chemistry, or physics).
   (e) Eight semesters in some combination of foreign language; additional mathematics, laboratory science, or social science; computer science; and other courses of a college-preparatory nature.
   (f) Four semesters of foreign language are strongly recommended.
   (g) Courses to develop writing composition skills are strongly recommended.

2. A rank in the upper half of the high school graduating class for Indiana residents or a rank in the upper third of the high school graduating class for out-of-state residents.

3. A score above the median established by Indiana students on a nationally standardized admissions test. Students who have been out of high school for three or more years do not have to submit test scores unless required for admission to specific programs.

4. Each campus may accept students who are deficient in (1), (2), or (3) of the above specifications upon receipt of such evidence as the combination of strength of college-preparatory program, rank in class, grades and grade trends in college-preparatory courses, and standardized test scores. For persons who do not meet the above criteria and who have been out of high school three or more years, admission can be based on other factors such as a General Educational Development (GED) diploma, maturity, work experience, military service, and other factors as determined by the campus.

5. Each campus, at its discretion, may admit a student on a probationary basis and/or through faculty sponsorship.

Transfer Students

1. Submission of official transcripts from all previous institutions attended.

2. The transcripts must reflect a cumulative grade point average of at least a 2.0 (on a 4.0 scale) for Indiana residents and at least a 2.5 (on a 4.0 scale) for out-of-state residents.

3. If the student has fewer than 26 transferable credit hours, the high school record should reflect compliance with freshman admission requirements as specified above.

4. The credentials of students seeking transfer to Indiana University will be evaluated on an individual basis.

When students do not qualify upon first application, they will be counseled about ways of removing deficiencies so that they may qualify for admission at a later date. If any provision of this policy is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions of this policy which can be given effect without the invalid provision, and to this end the provisions of this policy are severable.

Transfer to Other Indiana University Campuses

The policy stated below concerning transfer credit pertains to undergraduate students only.

Indiana University credits transferred from one campus of Indiana University to another will be evaluated and accepted in terms at least as favorable as credits transferred from other accredited institutions within the United States. No review of the credits will be undertaken except in good faith terms of the same criteria used in evaluating external credits. In fact, students transferring within the Indiana University system are treated much more favorably because of the similarity of course work on the eight campuses.

Students who want to transfer to another campus should follow these procedures:

1. Inform your academic advisor of your decision as soon as possible. Degree requirements may vary from one campus to another but if your advisor knows of your plan, your academic program can be designed to meet the requirements of the campus you will eventually attend.

2. Contact the department chairperson (or the designated advisor) at the campus you plan to attend. Discuss your plan and ask about any special procedures. For example, students transferring in fine arts must submit portfolios of their work. Music transfer students must be auditioned.

3. As the date of transfer approaches, check with your campus registrar to get information on registration dates and procedures on the other campus. If there is a preregistration or preenrollment procedure at the other campus, you should plan to take advantage of it. Contact the registrar of the other campus to determine whether you can fulfill any of these responsibilities by phone. Your registrar has a direct telephone line to all other registrars.

4. When you arrive in the new campus, contact your assigned academic adviser or department chairperson as soon as possible. Discuss your academic progress to date and the additional course work required for your program.

---

1Some academic programs require specific qualifications in addition to those enumerated in this policy.
Rules Determining Resident and Nonresident Student Status for Indiana University Fee Purposes

These Rules establish the policy under which students shall be classified as residents or nonresidents upon all campuses of Indiana University for University fee purposes.

Nonresident students shall pay a nonresident fee in addition to fees paid by a resident student.

These Rules shall take effect February 1, 1974; provided, that no person properly classified as a resident student before February 1, 1974, shall be adversely affected by this Rule, if he or she attended the University before that date while he or she remains continuously enrolled in the University.

1. “Residence” as the term, or any of its variations (e.g., “resided”), as used in the context of these Rules, means the place where an individual has his or her permanent home, at which he or she resides when not elsewhere for labor, studies, or other special or temporary purposes, and to which he or she returns in seasons of repose. It is the place a person has voluntarily fixed as a permanent habitation for himself or herself with an intent to remain in such place for an indefinite period. A person at any one time has but one residence, and a residence cannot be lost until another is gained.

(a) A person entering the state from another state or country does not at that time acquire residence for the purpose of these Rules, but except as provided in Rule 2(c), such person must be a resident for 12 months in order to qualify as a resident student for fee purposes.

(b) Physical presence in Indiana for the predominant purpose of attending a college, university, or other institution of higher education, shall not be counted in determining the 12-month period of residence; nor shall absence from Indiana for such purpose deprive a person of resident student status.

2. A person shall be classified as a “resident student” if he or she has continuously resided in Indiana for at least 12 consecutive months immediately preceding the first scheduled day of classes of the semester in which the individual registers in the University, subject to the exception in (c) below.

(a) The residence of an unemancipated person under 21 years of age follows that of the parents or of a legal guardian who has actual custody of such person or administers the property of such person. In the case of divorce or separation, if either parent meets the residence requirements, such person will be considered a resident student.

(b) If such person comes from another state or country for the predominant purpose of attending the University, he or she shall not be admitted to resident student status upon the basis of the residence of a guardian in fact, except upon appeal to the Standing Committee on Residence in each case.

(c) Such person may be classified as a resident student without meeting the 12-month residence requirement within Indiana if he or her presence in Indiana results from the establishment by his or her parents of their residence within the state and if he or she proves that the move was predominantly for reasons other than to enable such person to become entitled to the status of “resident student.”

(d) When it shall appear that the parents of a person properly classified as a “resident student” under subparagraph (c) above have removed their residence from Indiana, such person shall then be reclassified to the status of nonresident; provided, that no such reclassification shall be effective until the beginning of a semester next following such removal.

(e) A person once properly classified as a resident student shall be deemed to remain a resident student so long as remaining continuously enrolled in the University until such person’s degree shall have been earned, subject to the provisions of subparagraph (d) above.

3. The foreign citizenship of a person shall not be a factor in determining resident student status if such person has legal capacity to remain permanently in the United States.

4. A person classified as a nonresident student may show that he or she is exempt from paying the nonresident fee by clear and convincing evidence that he or she has been a resident (see Rule 1 above) of Indiana for the 12 months prior to the first scheduled day of classes of the semester in which his or her fee status is to be changed. Such a student will be allowed to prove this by evidence only after the expiration of 12 months from the Residence Qualifying Date, i.e., the date upon which the student commenced the 12-month period for residence. The following factors will be considered relevant in evaluating a requested change in a student’s nonresident status and in evaluating whether his or her physical presence in Indiana is for the predominant purpose of attending a college, university, or other institution of higher education.

(a) The residence of a student’s parents or guardians.

(b) The status of the source of the student’s income.

(c) To whom a student pays his or her taxes, including property taxes.

(d) The state in which a student’s automobile is registered.

(e) The state issuing the student’s driver’s license.

(f) Where the student is registered to vote.

(g) The marriage of the student to a resident of Indiana.

(h) Ownership of property in Indiana and outside of Indiana.

(i) The residence claimed by the student outside of Indiana.

(j) The place of the student’s summer employment, attendance at summer school, or vacation.

(k) The student’s future plans including committed place of future employment or future studies.

(l) Admission to a licensed profession in Indiana.

(m) Membership in civic, community, and other organizations in Indiana or elsewhere.

(n) All present and intended future connections or contacts outside of Indiana.

1 Rules 2(b) and 2(c) apply only to unemancipated persons under 21 years of age.

2 Invocation of the provision in Rule 2(a) that applies to cases of divorce or separation requires appropriate legal documentation.
11. A student who does not pay additional monies which may be due because of his or her classification as a nonresident student within 30 days after demand, shall thereupon be indefinitely suspended.

12. A student or prospective student who fails to request resident student status within a particular semester or session and to pursue a timely appeal (see Rule 8) to the Standing Committee on Residence shall be deemed to have waived any alleged overpayment of fees for that semester or session.

13. If any provision of these Rules or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of these Rules which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of these Rules are severable.

---

**Fees**

The instructional fees listed here were approved at the May 2000 meeting of the Trustees of Indiana University. Fees are subject to change by action of the trustees. For up-to-date information about fees in effect at registration time, see the campus Schedule of Classes.

Certain courses and programs requiring studios, laboratories, microscopes, computers, or other special equipment may involve special fees in addition to the instructional fee. Applied music, student teaching, and some physical education courses also carry additional fees. See the campus Schedule of Classes for a list of such courses and programs.

Fees for Indiana University campuses other than Bloomington and Indianapolis are published in the bulletin of the specific campus.

### INSTRUCTIONAL FEES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Campus</th>
<th>Indiana Resident</th>
<th>Nonresident</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bloomington Campus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business—M.B.A. Program</td>
<td>$4,674.55/semester</td>
<td>$9,349.10/semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>$292.25/credit hour</td>
<td>$584.70/credit hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td>$255.10/credit hour</td>
<td>$654.25/credit hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library and Information Science</td>
<td>$178.35</td>
<td>$519.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optometry</td>
<td>$206.55/credit hour</td>
<td>$573.55/credit hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public and Environmental Affairs—M.P.A. and M.S.E.S. Programs</td>
<td>$204.10/credit hour</td>
<td>$533.35/credit hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>$168.60/credit hour</td>
<td>$491.15/credit hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independent Study (Correspondence)</td>
<td>$99.60/credit hour</td>
<td>$491.15/credit hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dissertation research (C901)</td>
<td>$150.00/semester</td>
<td>$150.00/semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing (no credit)</td>
<td>$99.60/credit hour</td>
<td>$491.15/credit hour</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Instructoral Fees for Allied Health Histotechnology: Graduate and Undergraduate | Same as rate for on-campus instruction in respective category |

| Indianapolis Campus |                   |             |
| Graduate and Professional |                   |             |
| Business—M.B.A. Program | $270.00/credit hour | $540.00/credit hour |
| Business—M.P.A. Program | $200.00/credit hour | $400.00/credit hour |
| Dentistry | $13,166.00/year | $28,196.00/year |
| Engineering | $178.25/credit hour | $509.60/credit hour |
| Law | $246.80/credit hour | $599.40/credit hour |
| Medicine | $13,908.00/year | $31,847.00/year |
| Nursing | $163.90/credit hour | $472.85/credit hour |
| Social Work | $167.00/credit hour | $481.50/credit hour |
| Master of Accountancy | $200.00/credit hour | $400.00/credit hour |
| Other | $163.90/credit hour | $472.85/credit hour |
| Dissertation research (C901) | $100.00/semester | $100.00/semester |
| Auditing (no credit) | Applicable credit hour rate | Applicable credit hour rate |

| Distance Education Special Courses for Allied Health Histotechnology: Graduate and Undergraduate | Same as rate for on-campus instruction in respective category |

---

1. Includes credit courses in the School of Continuing Studies.
2. M.B.A. students enrolled in 9 or more credit hours of business courses will be assessed a flat rate. Enrollment in any courses other than business will be assessed on a per-credit-hour basis.
3. Graduate business credit hour rates apply to (a) M.B.A. students enrolled in fewer than 9 credit hours of business courses, and (b) students enrolled in a doctoral business program.
4. To keep their candidacies active, doctoral students with 90 credit hours or more may enroll in C901 for a flat fee of $150. Also, they must have completed all graduate degree requirements except for the dissertation or final project/performance. Enrollment in C901 is limited to six times. Students who do not meet these criteria pay the applicable credit hour rate for dissertation research.
5. In addition to instructional fee rates, course fees of $90.00 for Education, $75.00 for HPER, and $50.00 for Library and Information Science will be assessed.
**Course Fee Refund Schedule**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time of Withdrawal</th>
<th>Refund</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-week (or less) classes</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>During 1st day of classes</td>
<td>75%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>During 2nd day of classes</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>During 3rd day of classes and thereafter</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The refund policy applies to credit hour fees and all course-related fees.

**Procedure**

See the Schedule of Classes for more information about how to withdraw from classes.

**Student Financial Assistance**

Students can obtain information about financial assistance through the financial aid office, through the student employment office, or through their schools and departments. For courses taken in Bloomington, contact the Office of Student Financial Assistance or Human Resources Management for information about faculty/staff fee courtesy; for courses taken at IUPUI, contact the Office of Student Financial Aid Services.

---

## Veterans Benefits

Eligible students will receive veterans benefits according to the following scale, which is based on the number of credit hours in which the student is enrolled.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Undergraduate Benefits</th>
<th>Bloomington and IUPUI Fall/Spring Semesters 1</th>
<th>IUPUI Summer I 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>full</td>
<td>12 or more</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>three-quarters</td>
<td>9-11</td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>one-half</td>
<td>6-8</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tuition only</td>
<td>fewer than 6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graduate Benefits</th>
<th>Bloomington and IUPUI Summer I 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>full</td>
<td>8 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>three-quarters</td>
<td>6-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>one-half</td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tuition only</td>
<td>fewer than 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students on the IUPUI campus who are taking Summer I or II classes lasting more than six weeks should check with a VA representative in the Office of the Registrar for positive verification of their benefit status.

Veterans with service-connected disabilities may qualify for the Department of Veterans Affairs Vocational Rehabilitation Program. They should contact their regional VA office for eligibility information.

At IUPUI, veterans and veteran dependents must notify their veteran benefit representative in the Office of the Registrar in person at the time of registration.

---

**INCIDENTAL FEES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application for admission</th>
<th>$40.00</th>
<th>$35.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Domestic, undergraduate</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Domestic, graduate</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International</td>
<td>$24.00</td>
<td>$22.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health service fee</td>
<td>$76.50/semester</td>
<td>$32.80/summer I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$43.70/summer II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late payment charge</td>
<td>$10.00-$50.00/month</td>
<td>$11.00/month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late program change</td>
<td>$21.00/course added</td>
<td>$19.00/course added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late registration</td>
<td>$54.00/summer session</td>
<td>$40.00 to $100.00/semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$40.00 to $65.00/ summer session</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late activity fee</td>
<td>$26.77 or $53.55/semester</td>
<td>$24.25 or $44.10/semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$13.37 or $26.77/summer session</td>
<td>$27.70/semester for Athletic Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology fee, fall or spring semesters</td>
<td>$25.00, $50.00, $100.00</td>
<td>$27.85, $55.70, $83.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate/professional, nondegree students</td>
<td>$12.00, $25.00, $50.00</td>
<td>(varies)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology fee, summer sessions</td>
<td>$25.00, $50.00</td>
<td>$27.85, $41.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td>$12.00, $25.00, $50.00</td>
<td>(varies)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcripts</td>
<td>$9.00</td>
<td>$7.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Division services fee</td>
<td>$25.00/semester</td>
<td>$200.00/semester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

For more information, see the Schedule of Classes.
Indiana University Bulletins

You may want to explore other schools of Indiana University. The following is a complete list of our bulletins. Please write directly to the individual unit or campus for its bulletin.

Indiana University Bloomington
College of Arts and Sciences
Kelley School of Business
School of Continuing Studies
School of Education
School of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation
School of Journalism
Division of Labor Studies
School of Law—Bloomington
School of Library and Information Science
School of Music
School of Optometry
School of Public and Environmental Affairs
University Division
University Graduate School

*Indiana University–Purdue University Indianapolis
* School of Allied Health Sciences
* Kelley School of Business
* School of Continuing Studies
* School of Dentistry
School of Education
School of Engineering and Technology (Purdue University)
Herron School of Art
School of Journalism
* Division of Labor Studies
* School of Law—Indianapolis
School of Liberal Arts
* School of Medicine
Military Science Program
* School of Nursing
School of Physical Education
* School of Public and Environmental Affairs
School of Science (Purdue University)
* School of Social Work
* University College
University Graduate School

Indiana University East (Richmond)
Indiana University–Purdue University Fort Wayne
Indiana University Kokomo
Indiana University Northwest (Gary)
Indiana University South Bend
Indiana University Southeast (New Albany)

---

1Two bulletins are issued: graduate and undergraduate. Undergraduate information about the Schools of Business and Nursing at IUPUI is found in the IUPUI campus bulletin.
2Bulletins on the General Studies Degree Program and the Independent Study Program are available from this school.
3There are two Indiana University schools of law. Be sure to specify whether you want a bulletin of the Bloomington or Indianapolis school.
4Available only to admitted University Division students.
*IUPUI produces one campus bulletin including information about all schools listed here. Schools marked with an asterisk (*) also produce separate bulletins.